SOCIAL NETWORK FOR UTAR ALUMNI

HO JI KENN

UNIVERSITI TUNKU ABDUL RAHMAN

SOCIAL NETWORK FOR UTAR ALUMNI

HO JI KENN

A project report submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Bachelor of Science (Honours) Software Engineering

Lee Kong Chian Faculty of Engineering and Science Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman

September 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that this project report is based on my original work except for citations and quotations which have been duly acknowledged. I also declare that it has not been previously and concurrently submitted for any other degree or award at UTAR or other institutions.

Signature	:	he
Name	:	Ho Ji Kenn
ID No.	:	2004965
Date	:	15 September 2023

APPROVAL FOR SUBMISSION

I certify that this project report entitled **"SOCIAL NETWORK FOR UTAR ALUMNI"** was prepared by **HO JI KENN** has met the required standard for submission in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Bachelor of Science (Honours) Software Engineering at Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman.

Approved by,

Signature	:	of .
Supervisor	:	Noor Azeera binti Abdul Aziz
Date	:	15 September 2023
Signature	:	
Co-Supervisor	:	
Date	:	

The copyright of this report belongs to the Ho Ji Kenn the terms of the copyright Act 1987 as qualified by Intellectual Property Policy of Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman. Due acknowledgement shall always be made of the use of any material contained in, or derived from, this report.

© 2023, Ho Ji Kenn. All right reserved.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank everyone who had contributed to the successful completion of this project. I would like to express my gratitude to my research supervisor, Ms Noor Azeera binti Abdul Aziz for her invaluable advice, guidance and her enormous patience throughout the development of the project.

In addition, I would also like to express my gratitude to my loving parents and friends who had helped and given me encouragement in the progress of developing this project. Furthermore, I would like to give my thanks to all the participants who had agreed to participate in filling up the usability test questionnaire and helped me in conducting the user acceptance test to test the social networking web application. I am able to complete my project with their support.

ABSTRACT

Alumni play an important and crucial role in the growth and prosperity of a higher educational institution. However, higher educational institutions nowadays have been facing challenges in effectively building long-term relationship with their Alumni. The University of Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR) also has had trouble in engaging with the Alumni as there is an lack of proper platform that could connect with the Alumni. The existing Alumni portal and website that UTAR has been using have prove ineffective in retaining alumni engagement due to the lack of interactivity functionality, resulting in gradual estrangement between UTAR and its Alumni. Moreover, the lack of security in authentication management for the existing UTAR Alumni system poses a serious concern as it may compromises the confidentiality and integrity of important alumni data. Therefore, a web-based social networking system is developed to address the issues mentioned. The web-based social networking system provides a number of interactive functionalities that could maximizes the interaction between each users, ultimately closing the gap between UTAR and its valued Alumni community. The system also will also implement a robust authentication management techniques such as personal login phrase, password policy, and lockout policy to safeguard user's account. Scrum methodology was selected for the development of this project. HTML, CSS, JavaScript, and Bootstrap are used for the front-end development while Laravel and Pusher API are used for the back-end development. Unit testing, User Acceptance Test, and Usability Testing has been conducted during the testing phase of this project and 6 users have participated in the testing process. In a nutshell, all the objectives of this project have been achieved and recommendations for future improvements are discussed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLARATION	i
APPROVAL FOR SUBMISSION	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	iv
ABSTRACT	v
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vi
LIST OF TABLES	xi
LIST OF FIGURES	XV
LIST OF SYMBOLS / ABBREVIATIONS	xxi
LIST OF APPENDICES	xxii

CHAPTER 1

INTR	ODUCTION	1
1.1	General Introduction	1
1.2	Project Background	2
1.3	Problem Statement	2
	1.3.1 Lack of Proper Platform for UTAR to	
	connect with Alumni.	3
	1.3.2 Lack of Interactive Functionality in Current	
	UTAR Alumni Portal.	3
	1.3.3 Lack of Security in Authentication	
	Management for the Current UTAR	
	Alumni System.	4
1.4	Project Objectives	6
1.5	Proposed Solution	6
1.6	Project Approach	7
1.7	Project scope	9
	1.7.1 Platform	9
	1.7.2 Target Users	9
	1.7.3 Assumption	9

	1.7.4 Features Covered	9
	1.7.5 Features Not Covered	10
1.8	Conclusion	11
LITE	RATURE REVIEW	12
2.1	Introduction	12
2.2	Review on Existing Alumni System	12
	2.2.1 Existing Alumni System of University	
	Tunku Abdul Rahman	12
	2.2.2 Alumni System of Sunway University	17
	2.2.3 Alumni System of Taylor University	21
	2.2.4 Comparison Analysis	28
2.3	Review on Authentication Management	
	Techniques	31
	2.3.1 One-way Authentication Techniques	31
	2.3.2 Two-way Authentication Techniques	32
	2.3.3 Password Policies	34
	2.3.4 Lockout Policy	34
	2.3.5 Conclusion	35
2.4	Review on Software Development Methodologies	36
	2.4.1 Prototyping Methodology	36
	2.4.2 Waterfall Methodology	37
	2.4.3 Scrum Methodology	38
	2.4.4 Conclusion	39
MET	HODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN	40
3.1	Introduction	40
3.2	Scrum Methodology	40
	3.2.1 Initiation	41
	3.2.2 Planning	41
	3.2.3 Design	42
	3.2.4 Development	42
	3.2.5 Testing	43
	3.2.6 Closure	43
3.3	Software development tools	43
	3.3.1 Visual studio code (VS Code)	43

vii

		3.3.2 Bootstrap	44
		3.3.3 Laravel	44
		3.3.4 Wampserver	44
		3.3.5 Axure RP 9	45
		3.3.6 Front-end Languages	45
		3.3.7 MySQL	45
	3.4	Project Plan	45
		3.4.1 Work Breakdown Structure	46
		3.4.2 Gantt Chart	49
4	RESU	ULTS AND DISCUSSION	53
	4.1	Introduction	53
	4.2	Requirement Discovery	53
	4.3	Requirement Specification	53
		4.3.1 Functional Requirements	54
		4.3.2 Non-functional Requirements	59
	4.4	Use Case Diagram	60
	4.5	Use Case Description	61
	4.6	System Prototype	88
		4.6.1 User-side Module Prototype	88
		4.6.2 Admin-side Module Prototype	97
	4.7	Conclusion	100
5	SYST	TEM DESIGN	102
	5.1	Introduction	102
	5.2	System Architecture	102
	5.3	Entity Relationship Diagram (ERD)	103
		5.3.1 Physical Entity Relationship Diagram	104
		5.3.2 Logical Entity Relationship Diagram	105
	5.4	Data Flow Diagram	106
		5.4.1 Context Diagram	106
		5.4.2 Level 0 Data Flow Diagram	107
	5.5	Data Dictionary	108
		5.5.1 User	108
		5.5.2 Post	111
		5.5.3 Comment	113

		5.5.4 Conversation	114
		5.5.5 Message	115
		5.5.6 Education	116
		5.5.7 Experience	118
		5.5.8 Job119	
		5.5.9 News	122
		5.5.10Events	123
6	SYS	FEM IMPLEMENTATION	126
	6.1	Introduction	126
	6.2	Features of the system	126
	6.3	User and Admin Side Modules	127
		6.3.1 Account Module	127
	6.4	User Side Module	129
		6.4.1 User Account Module	130
		6.4.2 User Profile Module	132
		6.4.3 Donation Module	136
		6.4.4 Career Advisory Session Module	136
		6.4.5 Institutional Information Module	137
		6.4.6 Job Module	140
		6.4.7 Post Module	142
		6.4.8 Chat Module	145
	6.5	Admin Side Module	148
		6.5.1 User Management Module	148
		6.5.2 Job Management Module	151
		6.5.3 Post Management Module	153
		6.5.4 News Management Module	155
		6.5.5 Event Management Module	158
	6.6	Authentication Implementation	160
	6.7	Password Policies Implementation	163
	6.8	Real-time Chat Implementation	164
	6.9	Summary	167
7	SYST	TEM TESTING	168
	7.1	Introduction	168
	7.2	Testing Objectives	168

	7.3	Testing Scope	168
	7.4	Testing Type	169
	7.5	Unit Testing	169
		7.5.1 Unit Test Case for User Side Module	171
		7.5.2 Unit Test Case for Admin Side Module	215
	7.6	User Acceptance Test	240
		7.6.1 User Acceptance Test Case for User Side	
		Module	241
		7.6.2 User Acceptance Test Case for Admin Side	
		Module	250
	7.7	Usability Testing	255
	7.8	Requirement Traceability Matrix	257
		7.8.1 Use Case Table	257
		7.8.2 Functional Requirements Table	258
		7.8.3 Traceability Matrix	262
8	CONC	LUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	264
	8.1	Introduction	264
	8.2	Objective Achievement	264
	8.3	Limitation and Recommendation	265
	8.4	Summary	267
REFER	ENCES	5	268
APPEN	APPENDICES 2		273

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Comparison of existing system	28
Table 2.2: Example of a password policy	34
Table 4.1: Use case - Login	61
Table 4.2: Use Case - Register	63
Table 4.3: Use Case - Make donation	64
Table 4.4: Use Case - Apply career advisory session	65
Table 4.5: Use Case - View institutional information	66
Table 4.6: Use Case - Manage profile	67
Table 4.7: Use Case - View job list	69
Table 4.8: Use Case - Apply job	70
Table 4.9: Use Case - Manage own post	71
Table 4.10: Use Case - React post	73
Table 4.11: Use Case - Leave comment	74
Table 4.12: Use Case - Chat	75
Table 4.13: Use Case - Search user	76
Table 4.14: Use Case - View user details	77
Table 4.15: Use Case - View news feed	78
Table 4.16: Use Case - Manage user	79
Table 4.17: Use Case - Manage post	81
Table 4.18: Use Case - Manage job	83
Table 4.19: Use Case - Manage news	85
Table 4.20: Use Case - Manage event	87
Table 5.1: User table	108
Table 5.2: Post table	112

Table 5.3: Comment table	113
Table 5.4: Conversation table	114
Table 5.5: Message table	115
Table 5.6: Education table	116
Table 5.7: Experience table	118
Table 5.8: Job table	120
Table 5.9: News table	122
Table 5.10: Event table	123
Table 6.1: System modules and features	126
Table 7.1: Unit test case table	169
Table 7.2: Test case for unit testing - Login account	171
Table 7.3: Test case for unit testing - Register user account	175
Table 7.4: Test case for unit testing - Make donation	182
Table 7.5: Test case for unit testing - View institutional information	189
Table 7.6: Test case for unit testing - Manage profile	191
Table 7.7: Test case for unit testing - View job list	197
Table 7.8: Test case for unit testing - Apply job	202
Table 7.9: Test case for unit testing - Manage own post	203
Table 7.10: Test case for unit testing - React post	206
Table 7.11: Test case for unit testing - Leave comment	207
Table 7.12: Test case for unit testing - Chat	209
Table 7.13: Test case for unit testing - Search user	211
Table 7.14: Test case for unit testing - View user details	212
Table 7.15: Test case for unit testing - view news feed	213
Table 7.16: Test case for unit testing - Manage user	215

xii

Table 7.17: Test case for unit testing - Manage post	225
Table 7.18: Test case for unit testing - Manage job	227
Table 7.19: Test case for unit testing - Manage news	233
Table 7.20: Test case for unit testing - Manage event	236
Table 7.21: Test case for UAT - Login account	241
Table 7.22: Test case for UAT - Register account	241
Table 7.23: Test case for UAT - Make donation	242
Table 7.24: Test case for UAT - Apply career advisory session	242
Table 7.25: Test case for UAT - View institutional information	243
Table 7.26: Test case for UAT - Manage profile	244
Table 7.27: Test case for UAT - View job list	245
Table 7.28: Test case for UAT - Apply job	245
Table 7.29: Test case for UAT - Manage own post	246
Table 7.30: Test case for UAT - React post	246
Table 7.31: Test case for UAT - Leave comment	247
Table 7.32: Test case for UAT - Chat	247
Table 7.33: Test case for UAT - Search user	248
Table 7.34: Test case for UAT - View user details	248
Table 7.35: Test case for UAT - View news feed	249
Table 7.36: Test case for UAT - Admin login	250
Table 7.37: Test case for UAT - Manage user	250
Table 7.38: Test case for UAT - Manage post	252
Table 7.39: Test case for UAT - Manage job	252
Table 7.40: Test case for UAT - Manage news	253
Table 7.41: Test case for UAT - Manage event	254

Table 7.42: SUS Score from each participant and result			
Table 7.43: Use case table			
Table 7.44: Functional requirements table			
Table 7.45: Traceability matrix			
Table 8.1: Limitations of project and Recommendations f improvement	or	265	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1: An overview of the features of the proposed system	6
Figure 1.2: Full development processes using scrum methodology (Blake, 2021)	8
Figure 2.1: Home page of Alumni website for UTAR	13
Figure 2.2: Login page of Alumni portal for UTAR	13
Figure 2.3: Donation feature provided by Alumni portal of UTAR	14
Figure 2.4: Job application feature provided by the Alumni portal of UTAR	15
Figure 2.5: Career advisory session application feature provided by the Alumni website of UTAR	15
Figure 2.6: Story sharing feature provided by the Alumni website of UTAR	16
Figure 2.7: Alumni website of Sunway University	18
Figure 2.8: Alumni career service site of Sunway University	18
Figure 2.9: Donation feature provided by Alumni website of Sunway University	19
Figure 2.10: View career advising services feature provided by Alumni website of Sunway University	20
Figure 2.11: Alumni website provided by Taylor University	21
Figure 2.12: Profile management feature provided by Taylor Univesity	22
Figure 2.13: Job application feature provided by Taylor University	23
Figure 2.14: View news feature provided by Taylor University	23
Figure 2.15: View events features provided by Taylor University	24
Figure 2.16: Share story features provided by Taylor University	25
Figure 2.17: Shared story posted on Alumni story page	25
Figure 2.18: Login page of Taylor University's Alumni website	26

xv

Figure 2.19: Personal login phrase example used in Public Bank Berhad (Public Bank Berhad, n.d.)	32
Figure 2.20: Prototyping methodology in SDLC (Saeed et al., 2019)	37
Figure 2.21: Waterfall methodology in SDLC (Fagarasan et al., 2021)	38
Figure 2.22: Scrum methodology in SDLC (Cervone, 2011b)	39
Figure 3.1: A visual figure on how scrum methodology is implemented for this project	40
Figure 3.2: Gantt Chart (Part-A)	49
Figure 3.3: Gantt Chart (Part-B)	50
Figure 3.4: Gantt Chart (Part-C)	51
Figure 3.5: Gantt Chart (Part-D)	52
Figure 4.1: Login page	88
Figure 4.2: Personal login phase authentication	89
Figure 4.3: Enter password page	89
Figure 4.4: Register page	90
Figure 4.5: View news feed page	90
Figure 4.6: Leave comment function	91
Figure 4.7: Manage own post page	91
Figure 4.8: Make donation page	92
Figure 4.9: Apply career advisory session page	92
Figure 4.10: View institutional information page	93
Figure 4.11: Manage profile page	93
Figure 4.12: View job list page	94
Figure 4.13: Search job function	94
Figure 4.14: Apply job function	95
Figure 4.15: Chat function	95

Figure 4.16: View user details	96
Figure 4.17: Search user function	96
Figure 4.18: Login page	97
Figure 4.19: Personal login phase authentication	97
Figure 4.20: Enter password page	98
Figure 4.21: Manage user page	98
Figure 4.22: Manage post page	99
Figure 4.23: Manage event page	99
Figure 4.24: Manage news page	100
Figure 4.25: Manage job page	100
Figure 5.1: System architecture diagram	103
Figure 5.2: Physical ERD diagram	104
Figure 5.3: Logical ERD diagram	105
Figure 5.4: Context diagram	106
Figure 5.5: Level 0 Data flow diagram	107
Figure 6.1: Login page	128
Figure 6.2: Display personal login phrase	128
Figure 6.3: Password page	129
Figure 6.4: Locked login attempt page	129
Figure 6.5: Register page	130
Figure 6.6: Password policies display	130
Figure 6.7: Error message for all input	131
Figure 6.8: Invalid student ID and IC error message	131
Figure 6.9: Invalid password entered error message	132
Figure 6.10: Email verification page	132

Figure 6.11: Manage profile page	133
Figure 6.12: Edit profile picture display	133
Figure 6.13: Update personal details page	134
Figure 6.14: Manage education background page	134
Figure 6.15: Manage work experience page	135
Figure 6.16: Search user display	135
Figure 6.17: View user details page	136
Figure 6.18: Make donation page	136
Figure 6.19: Apply career advisory session page - 1	137
Figure 6.20: Apply career advisory session page - 2	137
Figure 6.21: View news page	138
Figure 6.22: View news details page	138
Figure 6.23: View event page	139
Figure 6.24: View event details page - 1	139
Figure 6.25: View event details page - 2	140
Figure 6.26: View job list page	140
Figure 6.27: View job details page	141
Figure 6.28: View resume page	141
Figure 6.29: Message sent successful page	142
Figure 6.30: Manage own post page	142
Figure 6.31: Create post display	143
Figure 6.32: Edit post display	143
Figure 6.33: Delete post display	144
Figure 6.34: View news feed page	144
Figure 6.35: React post display	145

Figure 6.36: Leave comment display	145
Figure 6.37: Chat page	146
Figure 6.38: Create conversation display	146
Figure 6.39: Send message display	147
Figure 6.40: Receive message display	147
Figure 6.41: Receive notification display	148
Figure 6.42: User management page	148
Figure 6.43: Add user page – 1	149
Figure 6.44: Add user page – 2	149
Figure 6.45: Edit user's details page	150
Figure 6.46: Delete user display	150
Figure 6.47: Job management page	151
Figure 6.48: Add job page - 1	151
Figure 6.49: Add job page – 2	152
Figure 6.50: Edit job details page - 1	152
Figure 6.51: Edit job details page - 2	153
Figure 6.52: Delete job display	153
Figure 6.53: Post management page	154
Figure 6.54: Add post display	154
Figure 6.55: Edit post details display	155
Figure 6.56: Delete post display	155
Figure 6.57: News management page	156
Figure 6.58: Add news page	156
Figure 6.59: Edit news details page - 1	157
Figure 6.60: Edit news details page - 2	157

Figure 6.61: Delete news display	158
Figure 6.62: Event management page	158
Figure 6.63: Add event page	159
Figure 6.64: Edit event details page - 1	159
Figure 6.65: Edit event details page - 2	160
Figure 6.66: Delete event display	160
Figure 6.67: Back-end code segment for implementation of personal login phrase	161
Figure 6.68: Back-end code segment for implementation of lockout $policy - 1$	162
Figure 6.69: Back-end code segment for implementation of lockout policy - 2	162
Figure 6.70: Front end code segment for implementation of lockout policy	163
Figure 6.71: Front-end code segment for implementation of password policies with modal	163
Figure 6.72: Back-end code segment for implementation of password policies - 1	164
Figure 6.73: Back-end code segment for implementation of password policies - 2	164
Figure 6.74: Message sent event	165
Figure 6.75: Send message function	166
Figure 6.76: Debug console showing the broadcasted event	166
Figure 6.77: Event listeners function	166
Figure 6.78: Listen broadcasted message function	167
Figure 7.1: Interpretation of SUS Score (Will, 2021)	256

XX

LIST OF SYMBOLS / ABBREVIATIONS

API	Application Programming Interface
CSS	Cascading Style Sheets
ERD	Entity Relationship Diagram
HEI	Higher Educational Institution
HTML	HyperText Markup Language
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol
MVC	Model-View-Controller
PHP	Hypertext Preprocessor
SDLC	Software Development Life Cycle
SUS	System Usability Scale
UTAR	Uuniverity of Tunku Abdul Rahman
WBS	Work Breakdown Structure

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: SUS Questionnaires	273
APPENDIX B: User Acceptance Test Results	285

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 General Introduction

Alumni are one of the essential assets of the university that provides several benefits to both universities and students (Chi, Jones and Grandham, 2012). Acknowledging Alumni's importance to a university, University of Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR) is tremendously lacking a proper platform to maintain the relationship between the university and Alumni, resulting in losing contact with many Alumni over time. The impact of this problem has slowly grown over the years and can turn into a serious problem that could not be neglected. Neglecting the relation between the university and Alumni impacts not only the higher educational institution such as UTAR but also the existing student of the institution.

Unfortunately, building a long-term relationship with Alumni has been a major obstacle for a Higher Educational Institution (HEI) (Ebert, Axelsson and Harbor, 2015). HEI nowadays has started to acknowledge this problem as a serious matter by realizing the value of Alumni would bring to the university. Alumni can support the alma mater where the Alumni have graduated by providing support in non-monetary and monetary ways (Snijders et al., 2019). Besides, loyal Alumni can contribute to financial support such as donation, purchasing university products, and many more (McAlexander and Koenig, 2001), which can help HEI to improve the basic infrastructures and facilities.

Alumni are also one of the best advertisement sources for a HEI (Pedro, Mendes and Pereira, 2020). Alumni play a major role in building enrolments for a HEI by recommending the HEI to others such as friends, families, relatives and others. The reputation and visibility to the public of the HEI will eventually be raised as a result (McAlexander and Koenig, 2001). Other than that, Alumni provide valuable insights on the current situation of the institutions. Higher educational institutions may evaluate and analyse the feedback given by the Alumni to make changes accordingly.

Hence, there are several platforms that enable engagement between HEI and the Alumni. Platforms such as email and newsletter are some of the typical and conventional ways to interact with Alumni. Unfortunately, these platforms are not effective especially during the current technology era. Social media is one of the most iconic platforms in this era, widely used to connect people. Most people nowadays have obtained more information through social media platforms, thus, being active on social media platforms has become a daily norms and routines. Therefore, bringing social media platform to a higher educational institution will surely benefit the Alumni and respective HEI.

1.2 Project Background

University of Tunku Abdul Rahman has had trouble engaging with the Alumni as there is a lack of a proper platform for the university to connect with the Alumni. Although there is an existing portal and website that were used for Alumni engagement, this platform was not effective enough. The existing portal and website used by UTAR does not provides any interactive elements resulting in reducing the retention rate of Alumni using the portal. From that, the relationship between UTAR and respective Alumni has gradually estranged. Therefore, UTAR has eventually lost contact with the Alumni, which is a great lose for UTAR since Alumni are one of the key aspects and factors towards UTAR's prosperity and longevity.

1.3 Problem Statement

As mentioned previously, Alumni are one of the most important assets to the continuous development of a higher educational institution. Building a strong long-term relationship with Alumni after graduation has become a major obstacle for any higher educational institutions. UTAR is also struggling to connect with each Alumnus effectively throughout the years due to some problems such as lack of proper platform, lack of interactive functionality and lack of security in authentication management for the current UTAR Alumni portal and website. More details for each problem will be explained in the following points.

1.3.1 Lack of Proper Platform for UTAR to connect with Alumni.

UTAR provides a portal, website and uses email to connect with the Alumni. The current UTAR Alumni system is limited to a portal and a website that provides access to basic information such as personal information, educational background, employment history, etc (Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman, n.d.). The portal and website are static failing to encourage engagement and networking opportunities among the alumni, which becomes a major factor that led to alumni do not access the website and portal anymore.

There are also several disadvantages of connecting with Alumni through email such as Alumni ignoring the email sent and UTAR may not update the current Alumni email. The Alumni may not check the email sent by UTAR after graduation due to hectic work, personal life and etc. UTAR may never know whether Alumni has received the email or not. Next, UTAR also may not update the current Alumni email because of the person in charge may be busying on work and does not update the email. The impact of this problem may result to Alumni gradually alienated from UTAR.

Other than that, the lack of proper platform that could allow alumni to connect with others, exchange knowledges, and using one another's network to open up new opportunities is also one of the main factors. Besides, the current UTAR alumni portal does not support any of the activities which results to alumni using another various platform to connect with each other. Next, the lack of proper platform not only directly affect the development of UTAR but also indirectly affect the career improvement opportunities of the existing students. The lack of communication element in current UTAR alumni portal is the main factor to this problem. Alumni are not able to provide any networking opportunities, job opportunities, and career guidance which is a huge loss for the existing students' future career development. Therefore, proper platform needs to be proposed to provide better communication between UTAR and the Alumni.

1.3.2 Lack of Interactive Functionality in Current UTAR Alumni Portal.

Next, the current Alumni portal of UTAR also lacks interactive functionality in the portal's system. According to Chi, Jones and Grandham (2012), Alumni portal should be designed in a way that could facilitate the interactions between Alumni, existing students, and many others related individuals. The problem has eventually led to majority of the Alumni rarely or never uses the portal in the first place. According to University Tunku Abdul Rahman (n.d.), are some of the main features that the current UTAR Alumni portal provides :

1. Able to receive E-newsletter

- 2. Able to view events update and information regarding on UTAR
- 3. Profile management
- 4. Money donation
- 5. Job opportunity services

By looking at list of features that the current UTAR Alumni portal provides, a simple conclusion can be made which is the system is not engaging and static. The design of this system is simply conventional and typical. Current UTAR Alumni portal does not provide any interaction capability between each Alumni or any other related individuals. Instead, interaction capabilities only cover to the extent of only between Alumni and UTAR. Alumni nowadays rather go to the various popular social media platform such as Facebook and Instagram to obtain institution related information rather than using the portal. It was because social media nowadays are more engaging, able to communicate with friends and able to obtain information as well (Whiting and Williams, 2013). Hence, this problem has led to the Alumni losing interest to the system easily and eventually gave up on using the system which in result losing contact with UTAR.

1.3.3 Lack of Security in Authentication Management for the Current UTAR Alumni System.

Lastly, the current UTAR alumni system is also lacking security in its authentication management. An alumni system contains several confidential and sensitive information such as alumni's personal information, educational background, employment history, donation history, etc. It is essential to have a robust authentication management to manage the authentication of users to prevent unauthorized access to the system. Strong authentication management also helps to maintain user trust in using the system. For example, a secure system that could protect the data of its users from being leaked would increase the users' confidence in using the system.

The authentication of the current UTAR alumni system is implementing a simple authentication technique which is called the single factor authentication. This technique asks the user for just a single method to gain authentication (Contributor, 2015). In this case, current UTAR alumni system is only asking user's password to gain authentication to the system and utilizing reCAPTCHA from google to prevent spams and abuse from malicious individual. However, there is still a lot of room to improve as current level of security measures is not enough to ensure the safety of the users' accounts. Using reCAPTCHA is indeed able to prevent spams and automated bots attack such as brute force attack and dictionary attack, but hackers nowadays are capable to bypass the reCAPTCHA (Walker, 2022b). For example, by using technologies and techniques such as artificial intelligence, reCAPTCHA solving service, security bugs of the system and etc (Iyiola, 2022).

In summary, these are the several problems of this topic. The lack of platform that may allow UTAR to effectively connects with fellow Alumni is one of the main problems. By using portal, website, and email are not enough to provide engagement between UTAR and Alumni. Next, the current alumni system is limited to providing basic information and lacks the ability to encourage engagement and networking opportunities among alumni, which has led to a lack of interest in using the system. Additionally, the lack of communication element in the system means that alumni cannot provide networking, job opportunities, and career guidance which affects current students' future career development. Lastly, the current alumni system uses a simple authentication technique that is not strong enough to guarantee users' account security, potentially compromising sensitive information stored within the system. Hence, a web-based social networking system is proposed to solve these problems for UTAR.

1.4 Project Objectives

This project aims to develop a web-based social networking system for UTAR alumni so that UTAR is able to maintain an affinity with fellow UTAR's Alumni after graduation.

- 1. To analyse how social networking sites work as a complementary tool in engaging society in higher educational institutions.
- 2. To develop an interactive web-based social network for UTAR Alumni with a better authentication security management system and defined features.
- 3. To validate the functionalities of the web-based application through a user acceptance test.

1.5 Proposed Solution

For the purpose of solving the problems stated in the problem statement, a web-based social networking system is proposed in order to solve the problems with several key features as shown in Figure 1.1.



Figure 1.1: An overview of the features of the proposed system

The web-based social networking system will be providing features such as chatting with others, manage own post, view news feed, leave comment on a shared post, react to a post, search for a user and view the details of a user. These features provide more room for the users to interact with each other unlike the current UTAR alumni system that provide zero space for users to interact with other. Alumni is able to connect with friends during its university time and also able to obtain information regarding on UTAR through this system. By providing these features, the current students of UTAR are also able to connect with experienced alumni that can provide them valuable career support as well.

Other than that, as the web-based social networking system consist of confidential information such as company related information, personal information, and etc. This web-based social networking system aims to provide a secure authentication management that will further improve the security of the system. Firstly, the system will employ a personal login phrase technique during users' login. Users are required to enter the student id, identity card number and check the secret word. Once users acknowledged the secret word, users may proceed to enter the password. Other than that, users are also required to follow a set of password policy during account registration. Password policy aids in ensuring that the password set by the users is robust. Lastly, the system will also implement a lockout policy that will restrict user's number of login attempts and lock the login function if number of login attempts are exceeded.

1.6 Project Approach

In order to develop a better quality of a web-based social networking system for UTAR to maintain affinity with the Alumni, there are a few of the software development life cycle (SDLC) methodologies that are able to be used such as waterfall, spiral, etc to accomplished it. The proposed SDLC methodology for this project will be to use scrum which is from the agile framework.



Figure 1.2: Full development processes using scrum methodology (Blake, 2021)

According to Figure 1.2, there are several processes that scrum methodology focuses on which are plan, design, develop, testing, deploy, and review. Scrum is a methodology that decompose the overall project into pieces of tasks. Sprint is the main core of scrum methodology that refers to focusing on completing specific tasks that would contribute to the overall system in a certain period of time before reviewing (Brunskill, 2019). After reviewing the deliverable and the deliverable met its sprint goal, it then moved on to the next sprint which focuses on completing another specific task as shown in Figure 1.2.

Scrum methodology is a perfect methodology to be chosen as it is a methodology which can facilitate efficiency during the software product development process. It is suitable for the development of this project as the project duration for this project is tight and short. It also able to provide a clearer picture of the overall project as it decomposes the project into few smaller tasks. Other than that, it also ensures that the final deliverable is a high-quality product as testing is being implemented at each sprint process (Simplilearn, 2023). Lastly, it is flexible methodology which is able to embrace changes based on feedback provided by stakeholders (Chandana, 2022).

1.7 Project scope

In this section, the project scope is discussed with details such as the platform, target users, assumption, features covered, and features not covered for this project.

1.7.1 Platform

This social networking system will be built only on a single platform which is on the web platform. The system consists of two type of users which are user and admin. Therefore, the system will provide comprehensive functions for both the user and admin side.

1.7.2 Target Users

The main target users of this web-based social networking system are as follows:

- 1. Alumni of UTAR
- 2. Existing students of UTAR
- 3. Lecturer of UTAR

1.7.3 Assumption

The following are the assumption of this project :

- Users of this system must be either UTAR existing students or UTAR Alumni
- Users are required to enter the student ID and Identity card number correctly during account registration in order to get verified as a student or Alumni of UTAR

1.7.4 Features Covered

The following are the features covered in the web-based social networking system for both user and admin side :

User features

- 1. Login
- 2. Register

- 3. Make donation
- 4. Apply career advisory session
- 5. View institutional information
- 6. Manage profile
- 7. View job list
- 8. Apply job
- 9. Manage own post
- 10. React post
- 11. Leave comment
- 12. Chat
- 13. Search User
- 14. View user details
- 15. View news feed

Admin features

- 1. Manage user
- 2. Manage post
- 3. Manage job
- 4. Manage news
- 5. Manage event

1.7.5 Features Not Covered

The following are the features not covered in the web-based social networking system for both user and admin side :

User features

- 1. Video and voice call
- 2. Report post
- 3. Group chat

Admin features

1. Manage conversation and message created by the users

1.8 Conclusion

In summary, this chapter has concluded the importance of Alumni to University Tunku Abdul Rahman and the needs to maintain an affinity with the Alumni. Several problems such as lack of proper platform, lack of interactive elements, and lack of authentication management in current UTAR Alumni portal and website are the main cause of preventing UTAR to maintain long-term relationship with the Alumni. A solution is proposed that is to develop a web-based social networking system for UTAR that will provide interactive features for the users and implement better authentication management techniques for the security of users' account.

CHAPTER 2

LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Introduction

Social media has grown to be a popular way for individuals to communicate with one another in the current digital era. Compared to earlier times, technology has fundamentally transformed how individuals interact with one another. This platform has given people a practical means to communicate ideas, opinions, and experiences with others wherever they may be. Consequently, the creation of a social network for Alumni of University Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR) is the main topic of this literature study. It will examine a few of the current existing Alumni systems that are relevant to this project and pinpoint the salient functionalities that each system offers. Besides that, several authentication management techniques and software development methodologies are also studied in this chapter.

2.2 Review on Existing Alumni System

For this section, several current top universities' Alumni system in Malaysia are selected to be reviewed in order to identify the common and unique features offered by each system.

2.2.1 Existing Alumni System of University Tunku Abdul Rahman

Adopted from:

<<u>https://alumni.utar.edu.my/</u>>

University Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR) is a non-profit private university that was established by Tan Sri Musa Mohammad and the Malaysia Chinese Association in 5 July 2001. UTAR is a university in Malaysia that provides over 131 programmes and currently has more than 21,000 students in the primary campuses which are in Kampar and Sungai Long. UTAR aims to engage with Alumni of UTAR and help Alumni in networking, receive information such as news and events, and share information. Therefore, to engage with Alumni, UTAR is utilizing an Alumni website and portal that can
only be accessed by individuals who studied at UTAR, and have been provided with a student ID and password by the university.



Figure 2.1: Home page of Alumni website for UTAR

NKU ABDUL RAHN		ome to UTAR Portal
Alumni Portal		Related Links
Login ID : (Student ID) Password :	I'm not a robot	Alumni Portal Web-based Learning Environment # Course Registration # First Time Login User Guide # Quick View to Examination Result (Kampar Campus) Quick View to Examination Result (Sungai Long Campus)
access to Student Portal /	e vaccination status, and had been denial WBLE /Webmail /Microsoft Teams;the Rer declaration (via vaccination-	1
whenever possible) to info	uiry, please email (via your UTAR email acco woutar edu my with necessary details (e.g. fu on the case) for further assistance.	unt Ji

Figure 2.2: Login page of Alumni portal for UTAR

Other than that, there are several features that are offered by the Alumni website and portal of UTAR which are as follows:

a. The portal provides money donation features for the Alumni to contribute and support UTAR financially. Interested Alumni are able to donate through several platform such as online banking, e-wallet, cheques, credit card and debit card transfer as shown in Figure 2.3.



Figure 2.3: Donation feature provided by Alumni portal of UTAR

- b. The portal allows the Alumni to manage own profile based on personal information, education background, employment status, and achievement.
- c. The portal allows the Alumni to apply for a job by providing a list of available job vacancies from numerous companies through email. Email application of the selected job can be sent directly through the system. Alumni are able to search for a job in the list based on the company name, job title, location, specialization, level of job, employment type, and posted year as shown in Figure 2.4.

Job Location	:Location 🗸	
Job Specialisation	:Job Specialisation	~
Job Level	:Job Level 🗸	
Employment Type	:Employment Type 🗸	
Year	: 2023 🗸 ToYear 🗸	
Company Name	:	
Job Title	:	
	SUBMIT	

No.	Post Date	Company Name	Industry / Field	Location	Job Title	Deadline
1	27-03- 2023	EPG ENGINEERING SYSTEM SDN BHD	-Construction/Building -Electrical & Electronics	-JOHOR	M&E Project Engineer (Mandarin Speaker)	27-05- 2023
2	27-03- 2023	GENPACT	-Call Center / IT-Enabled Services	-SELANGOR	Fresh Graduates_Accounts Receivable (OTC)	27-05- 2023
3	27-03- 2023	GENPACT	-Call Center / IT-Enabled Services	-SELANGOR	Fresh Graduate_Accounts Payable	27-05- 2023
4	27-03- 2023	HLB LER LUM CHEW	-Banking & Financial Services	-KUALA LUMPUR	TAX ASSOCIATE	27-04- 2023
5	27-03- 2023	HLB LER LUM CHEW	-Banking & Financial Services	-KUALA LUMPUR	AUDIT ASSOCIATE	27-04- 2023
6	27-03- 2023	JJ-Lurgi	-Consulting (Science, Engineering & Technical)	-OTHERS -SELANGOR	Procurement Executive	28-04- 2023
7	24-03- 2023	cblim & associates	-Consulting (Business & Management)	-KUALA LUMPUR	AUDIT AND TAX SENIOR / JUNIOR / SECREATARY;	24-05- 2023

Figure 2.4: Job application feature provided by the Alumni portal of UTAR

 d. The website provides a feature for Alumni to apply for a career advisory session through email to help Alumni in career development as shown in Figure 2.5.





Career Advisory Session

Take an active role in planning your career and professional development. Find out how to plan your career and what we ready for you. We provide advice on career planning, developing employability skills and resume / curriculum vitae screening.

Please make an appointment with us through a walk into our office or email us. We will contact you within three (3) working days for the email appointment.

Figure 2.5: Career advisory session application feature provided by the Alumni website of UTAR

- e. The website and portal allow the Alumni to view information such as news, Alumni E-newsletter and events organized in UTAR. It also allows the Alumni to view archive of Alumni E-newsletter and events so that Alumni are able to look back at the E-newsletter and events posted in the past.
- f. The website allows the Alumni to share stories by sending email to UTAR and the stories shared by the Alumni will be posted on the E-newsletter of UTAR.



Alumni Newsletter



Share your stories with us!

Want to share your memories with fellow UTARians? Have a good stories to publish here? Have a good words or feedback to us?

Please email to us at alumni@utar.edu.my.

Figure 2.6: Story sharing feature provided by the Alumni website of UTAR

g. The Alumni portal provided by UTAR uses single factor authentication which prompt users for username and password. It also uses the reCAPTCHA security technique developed by Google and implement it during the user login as shown in Figure 2.2.

<u>Pros</u>

1. Alumni are able to donate through the Alumni portal directly which is convenient.

- 2. Alumni are able to manage own personal information which helps UTAR to engage and know more about each Alumni.
- 3. Alumni are able to apply for a job directly from the website without going to other job career service website.
- 4. Alumni are able to share stories to UTAR which allows UTAR to engage with the Alumni.

Cons

- 1. Alumni are not able to interact with each other.
- 2. Authentication management of UTAR Alumni system is not secure due to utilizing only single factor authentication and reCAPTCHA.
- 3. Does not facilitate conveniency and efficiency as Alumni does not have a centralized platform to access Alumni resources.

2.2.2 Alumni System of Sunway University

Adopted from:

<https://student.sunway.edu.my/services/sunway-alumni-relations>

Sunway University is also a non-profit private university that was not associated to the government. It was established by a company named Sunway Group who the chairman is Tan Sri Jeffrey Cheah in the year of 2004. The university is located at Sunway City, Kuala Lumpur and it placed among the top 2 percent of all universities around the world. The university is famous for its high-quality education that provides various undergraduate and postgraduate programs for the students. From that, it has over nine thousands of students studying in Sunway University that consist of local students and international students. Therefore, in order to maintain the relationship with the enormous number of graduated students, Sunway University provides an Alumni website and a career service site to engage with the Alumni.



Figure 2.7: Alumni website of Sunway University



Figure 2.8: Alumni career service site of Sunway University

However, there are several features that these platforms used by Sunway University provides to the Alumni which are as follows:

a. The Alumni website provided by Sunway University allows Alumni to donate by clicking on the "Donate Now !" link to navigate to another platform to actually complete the donation process. Hence, Alumni donation does not perform through the Alumni website.

Alumni Giving Info

As Sunway Alumni, we believe that your success can have the power to motivate others to achieve their own personal goals and expand their horizons. Inspire your juniors and make a difference in the lives of your next generation. We invite you to join hands with us to support one of the most meaningful scholarships we offer, the Jeffrey Cheah Foundation Community Scholarship. It is awarded to students from children's welfare homes, NGOs and underprivileged communities, covering tuition fees, accommodation, and allowances. To date, over 200 bright students' hopes and dreams have been realised and they are appreciative of the opportunity for a tertiary education.



Figure 2.9: Donation feature provided by Alumni website of Sunway University

- b. The Alumni career service site allows Alumni of Sunway University to apply for jobs. The Alumni career service site is powered by a third-party software called "Symplicity" and it allows external recruiters outside from the university to recruit Alumni by posting jobs and vacancies (Sunway University, n.d.). Therefore, Alumni of Sunway University are able to apply for a job through the site.
- c. Other than that, Alumni are able to view a list of careers advising services that were provided by Sunway University to the Alumni. Alumni are not able to make an appointment directly from the Alumni website as making an appointment needs to be done in another platform provided by Sunway.

Career Advising

Our Career Services team continues to offer their services to Sunway Alumni throughout their careers. Whether you are a young graduate or an experienced hire, you may make an appointment to have a chat with our friendly Career advisors. Among the services available are:

- Career Counselling
- Career & Interest Assessment
- Career Resources
- Resume Critique
- Mock Interview
- Career Fairs
- Job Ads
- Job Placement
- Internship



Figure 2.10: View career advising services feature provided by Alumni website of Sunway University

d. Career service site of Sunway University uses two-factor authentication. The site will prompt Alumni for registered email first, and users are requested for an unique login verification code that will be sent to the inputted email by the Alumni.

<u>Pros</u>

1. Alumni are able to apply for a job directly from the career service site without going to other job career service website.

<u>Cons</u>

- 1. Alumni are not able to interact with each other.
- Alumni career service site is powered by third party software which may result to data security and privacy concern.
- Donation are done in different platform which is inconvenient and confusing for the Alumni.
- Does not facilitate conveniency and efficiency as Alumni does not have an centralized platform to access Alumni resources.

2.2.3 Alumni System of Taylor University

Adopted from:

<<u>https://www.taylorsalumni.org/</u>>

Taylor university is a private university that was established in the year of 1969 (About Taylor, no date). Taylor university is part of the Taylor's Education Group which consist of other institutions such as Taylor's College Lakeside Campus, Garden International School, Australian International School Malaysia, Nexus International School Putrajaya, Nexus International School Singapore and Taylor's International School (Taylor University, n.d.). Taylor University is currently located at Subang Jaya, Selangor. Taylor University is also the number one private university in Malaysia and among the country in southeast asia that results in one of the favorite University that most students desired to study at (Taylor University, n.d.). From that, there are enormous number of students graduated from Taylor each year and it is accumulated to have over seventy thousands of Taylor's Alumni around the world that are valued by Taylor as they are one of the key aspects for Taylor's continuous growth and development. Hence, Taylor University provides a platform that allows engagement with the Alumni which is through an Alumni website that serves as an Alumni community. This platform aims to provide a platform for the Alumni to connect with each other, building network, increase career opportunities, and obtaining information.



Figure 2.11: Alumni website provided by Taylor University

Therefore, there are several key features that the Alumni website provided by Taylor University offers to the Alumni which are as follows:

a. Alumni website of Taylor allows the Alumni to manage own personal details after registering an account. Personal details such as name, email, location, profile picture, phone number, description about themselves, education status, employment status and experience as well as many others.

		Shah Alam	Selangor, Malaysia			
Change Profile Picture	Title Firs	st Name	Last Name Ji Kenn		Current Location Shah Alam, Selangor, N	Malaysia
Short bio		Emails				
Describe who you are		Email hojikenn1@gma	il.com	Email Type		~
	2000 Characters left	🗹 Mark this as	s my primary email 🛛 🜌	Allow login using this	s email	
Phone Number			+	Add another email		
+60 11-1628 1050		Taylor's Univers	ity & Taylor's College E	ducation		
Middle Name		Ø	Institute	×		
Maiden Name		change institute picture	Program	School	Faculty	
Nickname			Voar of Entry		• Graduation	~

Figure 2.12: Profile management feature provided by Taylor Univesity

b. Next, it also allows the Alumni to view list of job vacancies from various company that are looking for employees. Alumni of Taylor is able to apply for a job directly from the website which further increase the Alumni's job opportunities. It is beneficial for the Alumni as it is convenient and able to look for a job easily.



Accounts Payable Executive

KSL Corporate Services Sdn Bhd (A member of Kuok Singapore Limited)

9 Kuala Lumpur

Software Engineer

Valorx Malaysia Sdn Bhd

Home based

View all

Figure 2.13: Job application feature provided by Taylor University

c. Other than that, it also allows the Alumni to view news and events of the institution. Alumni are able to organize own events as well by emailing to Taylor's Alumni department with details of the intended event.



Figure 2.14: View news feature provided by Taylor University

	Ev	'en	ts	
TBD To Be Declared	Test Event			
	Completed eve	ents -	All V	
Tuesday 21 Feb 2023	China Reunion 2023 Venue: 2445 N University Dr, Coral Springs, 2 day event		Saturday 05 Nov 2022	Taylor's Alumni Indonesia Soire Venue: Jakarta, Indonesia 1 day event
Saturday 27 Nov 2021	Taylor's Alumni Malaysia Chapter 1 day event		Friday 29 Oct 2021	Taylor's Alumni China Virtual Re 1 day event

Figure 2.15: View events features provided by Taylor University

e. Furthermore, the Alumni website also enable Alumni to share stories by filling up a form with fields such as name, email, year of study, story type, title of story, and description of the story. The admin will review the story share by the Alumni and posted it on the the Alumni story page.

T

Stories Form

* Name	
--------	--

Ho Ji Kenn

* Email hojikenn1@gmail.com

Class Year

What kind of story would you like to share?

* Title of the Story

Figure 2.16: Share story features provided by Taylor University



Figure 2.17: Shared story posted on Alumni story page

f. Lastly, the website implement email-based authentication and social login techniques for the user authentication of Alumni website. User are required to enter an email and a code will be sent to the email account entered by the user that can be used to login to the website. Next, it also allow the Alumni to login to the website through personal Facebook and LinkedIn account.



Figure 2.18: Login page of Taylor University's Alumni website

Pros

- 1. Alumni are able to manage personal information which helps Taylor to engage and know more about each Alumni.
- 2. Alumni are able to apply for a job directly from the website without going to other job career service website.
- 3. Alumni are able to share stories which allows Taylor to engage with the Alumni.

4. The website facilitates conveniency and efficiency as Alumni have a centralized platform to access Alumni resources.

Cons

- 1. Alumni are not able to interact with each other.
- 2. Alumni are not able to make financial contribution.
- 3. Authentication management of Taylor Alumni website is not secure with the usage of email-based authentication since the malicious individual may hack the email to bypass the website.

System	Alumni	Alumni	Alumni	Proposed
	system of	system of	system of	system
	University	Sunway	Taylor	
	Tunku Abdul	University	University	
Features	Rahman			
Platform	Website and	Website and	Website	Website
	portal	career service		
		site		
Login	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓
Register	×	\checkmark	✓	✓
Donation	✓	×	×	✓
Profile	✓	×	✓	✓
management				
Job	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓
application				
Career	✓	\checkmark	×	✓
advisory				
View	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓
institutional				
information				
Interactive	×	×	×	✓
features				
Authentication	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓
management				

Table 2.1: Comparison of existing system

Alumni system of University of Tunku Abdul Rahman provides two platform to interact with the Alumni which are website and portal. The Alumni portal of UTAR allow Alumni to login to the portal by using the account registered by UTAR. Alumni are able to manage personal details as well to helps UTAR in getting to know more about each Alumni. Alumni are required to access to resources and information such as jobs application, donation, career services, news and events through two different platform which is inconvenient. The only interactive element that UTAR Alumni system provide is that Alumni is able to share stories by emailing to the admin. Other Alumni are only able to view the posted content only and does not allow any other interactive features which are not interactive enough. Alumni system of UTAR uses single factor authentication and reCAPTCHA techniques for the authentication management.

As for the Alumni system of Sunway University, two platforms are being used to connect with the Alumni which are an Alumni website and a career service site. Alumni are able to login and register to the career service site. Profile management is not included in this system. It does not provide a centralized platform for the Alumni as donation and career service is required to be done in another platform, jobs application can be done through the career service site and news and events can be accessed through the website. The authentication management of the career service site used by Sunway utilize two-factor authentication through email to login the Alumni which is more secure than Alumni system of UTAR. Lastly, the system does not provide any interactive elements and features to interact with the Alumni unlike Alumni system of UTAR, Taylor and does not facilitate interaction between each Alumni.

However, Alumni system of Taylor university is far more optimal than Alumni system of UTAR and Sunway in terms of centralized platform. It provides only a single platform which is a website that allows Alumni to access to resources such as accessing news, events, and jobs application and it facilitate efficiency. Alumni are able to login and register to the system and enable profile management to the Alumni which helps Taylor to know more about each Alumni as well. Alumni are not able to donate in this website which is one of the disadvantages of Taylor's system. In terms of interactive elements, Taylor University is the same with UTAR as it does not provide more interactive features to facilitate engagement between each Alumni. As for the authentication management of the system, the security level is the same with Alumni system of Sunway but using email-based authentication technique. Lastly, the proposed system is the most optimal system compared to the existing systems from UTAR, Sunway, and Taylor. Alumni are able to login to the system and not required to register for an account as account will be registered by UTAR automatically. Profile management is also included in the system. Alumni are able to access to every resource in a centralized platform such as job application, donation, career services, news and events. The system also maximizes the interaction between each Alumni by including features such as chatting, sharing post, leave comment on shared post, react to post, search and view user details and view news feed. The proposed system has the most secure ways to safeguard the system by implementing the combination of personal login phase, lockout policy and strong password policies that must be followed by the Alumni.

2.3 Review on Authentication Management Techniques

To further enhance the security of a system, implementing authentication management techniques to a system is essential to ensure that a system is secure. Authentication management covers a wide range of procedure and techniques which can be from managing the password to strengthening the user authentication. Therefore, this chapter will focus on reviewing several techniques that includes one-way authentication, two-way authentication, password policies, and lockout policy. These techniques are reviewed, and an in-depth analysis of these techniques are implemented.

2.3.1 One-way Authentication Techniques

Firstly, one-way authentication techniques also known as the one-factor authentication method is one of the most traditional and popular authentication method that have been used. The implementation of the single factor authentication is conducted in a way that only required to get a single credential from the users to verify the authenticity of the user (Feltner, 2023). This type of authentication method is widely utilized in several forms of techniques such as password-based authentication, personal identification numbers (PINs), graphic based authentication techniques, and etc (Khan and Zahid, 2010). However, the most widely used technique that most people are familiar with is the password-based authentication technique. This kind of technique usually required the login ID and password from the user. The system will verify the authenticity of the user by searching and matching the login ID and password in the database. User is able to access to the system if the provided login ID and password are match with one of the credentials in the database.

Pros

- One-way authentication is the easiest technique to be implemented to a system to strengthen the security.
- 2. The technique is compatible to any system.
- 3. User is able to understand quickly and easily what is required to be entered which is user-friendly.

<u>Cons</u>

- 1. One-way authentication method is less secure as malicious individuals are able to perform brute-force attack, phishing, and etc to gain access to the system (TechTarget, n.d.).
- 2. It is not flexible in countering the continuous changing of the security threat.

2.3.2 Two-way Authentication Techniques

On the other hand, two-way authentication technique which also known as the two-factor authentication technique is a more superior version of the one-way authentication technique. This method is slightly different from the one-way authentication techniques as it requires two credentials from the user in order to be verified as an authenticated user of the system (Feltner, 2023). The two credentials are normally password and other factors such as SMS authentication, biometric based authentication, tokens, and etc (Reese, K. et al., 2019). However, three types of techniques will be further discussed in this section which are the personal login phrase technique, SMS authentication, and biometric based authentication. Firstly, personal login phrase is a technique that is required to be specified by the users when the users register for an account. Therefore, it is a secret word that is only known by the user (Public Bank Berhad, n.d.).



Figure 2.19: Personal login phrase example used in Public Bank Berhad (Public Bank Berhad, n.d.)

Figure 2.19 shows an example on the personal login phrase technique that was used by Public Bank Berhad (Public Bank Berhad, n.d.). It is a very helpful technique against phishing as if user did not see the correct personal login phrase, user is able to acknowledge that it is a fake website created by hackers in order to get their password. Therefore, personal login phrase technique is able to add an additional layer to the security of the system and ensure that user's account is safe. Next, SMS authentication is a technique that requires user to provide an additional code that was sent to the user in their mobile phone to be authenticated to the system. This technique is one of the most popular methods that were used as people nowadays has their mobile phone in hand allowing this technique to be applicable in most circumstances. However, SMS authentication method has several flaws such as the SMS mssages is not encrypted which hackers may intercept it to obtain the SMS message easily, and also phising attacks that hackers may send a fake SMS code to trick user into giving credential informations (Authgear, 2023). Furthermore, biometric based authentication is a method that uses user's physical characteristic to verify user's authenticity. Physical characteristic such as fingerprint, facial features, voice, and etc are used as an identifier to verify the user (LoginTC, n.d.). This type of authentication is very secure as biometric traits will not able to be stolen easily, but it is also relatively more expensive compared to other authentication method.

<u>Pros</u>

- 1. Two-ways authentication technique enhance the security of the system.
- Safeguard user's account which provides confidence to the user using the system.

<u>Cons</u>

- 1. May concern the usability of the system as user may be annoyed when trying to access to the system.
- 2. Dependent to third party software that may lead to security risk.

2.3.3 Password Policies

Other than that, password policies are also one of the authentication management techniques that helps to increase the security of the users' account. Password policies are actually a collection of standards that is mandatory to be followed by each user of the system during registration. By implementing this technique, the password of each user is able to be enforced so that hackers are not able to steal it easily. The development of the standards of the password policy is normally based on certain criteria such as the length of the password, complexity of the password, period of password changes and etc. These standards are able to enhance the users' password strength so that hackers will not easily crack the password. Table 2.2 shows an example of a password policy's rules.

Criteria	Description
Password length	Required to be at least 8 characters long
Period of change	Required to be change after 1 year
Complexity of	Required to have at least one special characters, one
password	uppercase letter and one lower case letter

Table 2.2: Example of a password policy

Pros

1. Able to strengthen user's password which safeguard user's account.

<u>Cons</u>

- 1. Usability of the system is concerned as user might not understand the rules for the password.
- Brute force attack, dictionary attack, and hybrid attack can easily penetrated user's account if the policy is weak (Summers and Bosworth, 2004).

2.3.4 Lockout Policy

Furthermore, lockout policy is one of the authentication security measure that is widely used nowadays. Lockout policy is mainly used for the purpose of protecting users' account from any unauthorized access (Szentgyorgyi-Siklosi, 2023). When user enters an excessive amount of incorrectly password continuously, lockout policy will take place and lock the account of the user or the login function to restrict user from logging in for a certain amount of time. With the implementation of lock out policy, users' account are more secure as malicious individuals are not able to perform any password guessing attack like brute-force attack, dictionary attack, and etc (Windows Active Directory, n.d.). In order to implement the lockout policy, several criterias are required to be specify such as lockout duration, lockout threshold and reset of lockout counter (Donegan, 2020). Firstly, lockout duration in lockout policy is to specify the duration of the lockout process when lockout happens. Next, lockout threshold indicates the number of failed login attempt allowable for the user. Lastly, reset of lockout counter refers to the process of resetting the counter for the failed login attempt normally happens after user logging in to the system or after designated waiting period has passed following the exceeding of maximum number of failed login attempts or through some sort of verification to quickly reset the counter.

<u>Pros</u>

- 1. Able to provide additional protection to safeguard users' account from any automated password guessing attack such as brute force attack, dictionary attack and etc.
- 2. Does not requires any third parties software for the implementation which brings cost-effectiveness.

<u>Cons</u>

1. User of the system may find it bothersome if users constantly entering wrong password.

2.3.5 Conclusion

In conclusion, these are the several authentication management techniques that have been reviewed in this section. Four of the discussed techniques have unique feature, strength, and weaknesses. In terms of a more secure way to safeguard a system and user's account, two-way authentication technique is a far more optimal technique to be implemented. Personal login phrase will be the selected authentication technique to be used in the proposed system. However, a strong password policy and lockout policy will also be developed and implemented in the proposed system to strengthen user's password and protect their account from malicious user.

2.4 Review on Software Development Methodologies

Software development life cycle (SDLC) is an important aspect of developing a software product that serve as a constructive approach for software developer to produce a software product. Software development life cycle decomposes the activities to be performed in a software development process into six phases which includes Requirement analysis and planning, design, implementation, testing, deploy, and maintenance (Altvater, 2023). Software developers are capable to ensure that the software products are able to be produced within the deadlines and meet the expected quality standard by following these phases defined in the SDLC. Thus, there are several software development life cycle methodologies out there that software developers are able to select and use based on the project characteristic. However, this section will only cover the waterfall methodology, prototyping methodology, and scrum methodology.

2.4.1 Prototyping Methodology

Prototyping methodology is a methodology that is primarily focuses more on coding. This methodology aims to build prototypes before building out the final product. The initial phase of this methodology is to gather the requirements until it is sufficient to move on to the next phase. After that, it will start to build out the prototype based on the requirements gathered during the initial phase. Prototype created will be tested and improved based on the feedback received from the project owner. Final product will be developed by using the improved version of the prototype as a foundation. The main advantage of using prototyping methodology is that it helps to identify functiality early and obtain feedback early which helps to reduce development risk (Saeed et al., 2019). However, based on Saeed et al. (2019), the main

disadvantage of prototyping methodology is that it cost time and money since a lot of prototypes will be built.



Figure 2.20: Prototyping methodology in SDLC (Saeed et al., 2019)

2.4.2 Waterfall Methodology

Waterfall methodology is a sequential software development methodology that is one of the oldest methodology out there. The methodology defined the software development process into a series of processes that must be done in order. Each process implemented in the waterfall methodology have to be done in order to continue to the next process. According to Fagarasan et al. (2021), the main advantage of Waterfall methodology is that a well-defined software requirement specification will be produced as a lot of time will be taken to produce the requirements. From that, it helps to define the requirement adequately and completely at the early stage of the software development process. On the contrary, the primary disadvantage of Waterfall methodology is that the project duration will be long which will increase the cost of the project. The project duration will be long due to a lot of time will be taken for each phase to ensure that the deliverable for each phase is adequate.



Figure 2.21: Waterfall methodology in SDLC (Fagarasan et al., 2021)

2.4.3 Scrum Methodology

methodology is a framework that is derived from the agile Scrum methodology. This methodology decomposes the project into smaller pieces which is the sprint backlog by aalyzing the project backlog that is normally provided by the project owner. The project backlog consists of the overall project features, functions, and any other deliverables. After identifying the task to do in the sprint backlog, the development team starts to focus entirely on the task specified in the sprint log. Periodic meeting will also be held within the scrum team during the sprint to make sure every member of the scrum team work on the same page (Fagarasan et al., 2021). Feedback will be given from the project owner after the end of each sprint. Therefore, the scrum team is able to modify the deliverable in the next sprint. Final product will be produced after all the requirements specified in the project backlog are satisfied and approved by the stakeholders. The main advantage of using scrum is that it is able to adapt to constant changing requirements (Saeed et al., 2019). In contrary, the main disadvantages of scrum methodology is that it

highly relies on skilled scrum team members in order to effectively make use of this methodology (Saeed et al., 2019).



Figure 2.22: Scrum methodology in SDLC (Cervone, 2011b)

2.4.4 Conclusion

In conclusion, a total of three software development methodologies have been reviewed in this section. Each of these methodologies have provide different approaches to software development. These methodologies also have different advantages and disadvantages. Compared to Scrum methodology, waterfall and prototyping methodology are slow that may lead to project delay. Therefore, scrum methodology will be the chosen software development methodology in this project.

CHAPTER 3

METHODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN

3.1 Introduction

Several software development methodologies have been reviewed and have concluded that the scrum methodology is the most suitable methodology to be selected for this project. Besides that, this chapter also includes a Gantt chart, Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) diagram and some detailed explanation of development tools that will be used for the development of this project.

3.2 Scrum Methodology

In order to ensure that a software is built correctly and adequately satisfy stakeholders' needs, developers needs to adapt to a software development methodology while building a software. Software development methodology provides a structured approach in building a software. Thus, the software development methodology that is selected for this project is Scrum methodology.



Figure 3.1: A visual figure on how scrum methodology is implemented for this project

Figure 3.1 outlines how scrum methodology will be implemented in this project. There will be a total of 3 sprints and 4 phases included in this project which includes project report phase, web application development phase, system testing phase, and final report phase. For the initial phase focuses on producing a proposal report that consists of detailed planning on delivering the system with defined design of the system. This phase is important as it provides the next following phase a detailed guideline on developing the system. In the second which is the web application development phase that mainly focuses on developing the system according to the proposal report produced in the previous phase. However, there are two sprints involve in this phase. The first sprint focuses on the user side development which covers the development of all the user's functions, and the second sprint focuses on the admin side development which covers the development of all the admin's functions offers in this system. After finishing the web application development phase, the third sprint will be initiated focusing on performing testing on the developed system. Finally, the final report will be produced by summarizing all the findings on the development of this project.

3.2.1 Initiation

Initiation stage which consists of the proposal report phase as mentioned previously. During this stage, the feasibility study was carried out to look into the background of the project so that the necessity of this project is provided. From that, problem statements are determined by analysing the project background. Therefore, the objectives of this project are determined which can address the problem stated in the problem statement. After defining the objective of this project, the proposed approach, proposed solutions, and project scope that specifies the coverage of this project are determined accordingly for this project. Requirement gathering and analysis are implemented during this phase which results in the identification of the system's functional and non-functional requirements. These deliverables are able to help the project to be able to be executed in a structured way and effectively. As a result, the project's desired outcome can be achieved.

3.2.2 Planning

After that, a work plan is produced that consist of two components which are the Work Breakdown Structure and Gantt chart. A clear picture of the activities that are included in this project is provided through developing WBS. From that, a Gantt chart will also be developed that outlines the timeline for each task specified in the Work Breakdown Structure. Developing this work plan ensures that the project can be finished within the timeline that was given before the initiation of the project. Apart from that, several research paper that are related to the software development methodology and 3 existing system has been reviewed and assessed during this stage. Hence, the literature review helps to establish the context for the study, assess the existing research and eventually solidify the foundation of the proposed approach and solution.

3.2.3 Design

This stage focuses more on the design of the system that contributes to providing a clearer understanding of the system architecture. Use case diagram and use case description was developed according to the functional requirements that describe how the stakeholders interact with the system with detailed flow of the interaction made by the stakeholders. Based on the functional requirements, a use case diagram is created. Use case descriptions are then created according to the use cases defined in the use case diagram. Through creating use case diagram and descriptions, a clearer picture of how the stakeholders interact with the system is visualize. Other than that, system architecture diagram was developed to illustrate the design of the system architecture. Moreover, entity relationship diagram was also developed to illustrate the database design used for this system and data flow diagram was developed to illustrate how data flow through the system. In these documents, the different interactions between stakeholders and the system are described in depth, along with each step taken by the stakeholders and the response made by the system.

3.2.4 Development

In the development stage, there are a total of 2 sprints that are included which consist of user-side development and admin-side development. At the starting of each sprint, a sprint planning meeting is conducted to determine the objective to be achieved for the current sprint. During each sprint process, a weekly meeting was held with the project owner to discuss the progress of the project. Thus, the first sprint will be focuses on developing the front-end and back-end development for the user of this system that includes the user side interface, features, logic, and code structure that was offered to the user of this system. On contrary, the same activities are performed during the admin side development. The features offered to the user and admin are defined during the planning stage.

3.2.5 Testing

After the web application development stage is completed, the last sprint is conducted which is focuses on performing unit testing. Each functionality provided to the user and admin of this project are tested. Test cases will be developed before the start of the testing stage. Results are recorded and rectification are done accordingly. Sprint meeting is also held weekly for reporting on progress and issue. Other than that, user acceptance test and usability test are also conducted.

3.2.6 Closure

In the final stage, the final web application is produced with comprehensive functionality defined during the planning and design stage. The final report was prepared with finding, limitation and conclusion of this project are documented. Final report will be submitted to the project owner, which was the supervisor and concluded the project.

3.3 Software development tools

This section provides several software development tools used for the development of this system with detailed description on each of the tools such as Visual studio code, Bootstrap, Laravel, Wampserver, Axure RP 9, mySQL, and various front-end languages.

3.3.1 Visual studio code (VS Code)

VS Code is a well-known open-source code editor that are commonly used by developers. VS Code is an effective code editor that is able to support mobile and web development capabilities and it is developed by a well-known tech

company that is leading the world in technology trend which is Microsoft. HTML, CSS, JavaScript, Python, PHP, and various other programming languages are supported by VS Code. VS Code also provides various comprehensive features such as Git support, text editing tools, built in terminal, debugger and etc (Cameron, 2021). Therefore, VS Code is chosen as the code editor for the development of this project due to its user-friendly interface and comprehensive features.

3.3.2 Bootstrap

Bootstrap which is a popular front-end framework that most developer used to design a website. Bootstrap provides various component such as modal, navigation bar, button, icon, and etc that developers are able to use them directly. Thus, Bootstrap is chosen to be used for the front-end development of this project due to its conveniency and efficiency of building a responsive website.

3.3.3 Laravel

Laravel is a well-known back-end framework that is developed based on PHP. Laravel provides various features such as routing, authentication, authorization, and several others features. The framework is developed based on the MVC architecture which stands for Model, View, Controller components. By following the MVC architecture, it provides a clear distinction between each component that makes code more structured and manageable. Therefore, Laravel is chosen to be used for the back-end development for this project.

3.3.4 Wampserver

WampServer is a popular web development tool allowing web developers to develop and host a websites locally. WampServer supports Apache, MySQL, and PHP components allowing web development to build web applications quickly and efficiently. Therefore, WampServer is chosen to be used in the development of this project as the website can host locally during the development phase.

3.3.5 Axure RP 9

Prototyping tools like Axure RP 9 are well-known and popular among software developers all around the world. Axure RP 9 is normally used for creating high fidelity prototype like wireframes. These high-fidelity prototypes are able to provide stakeholders a more detailed and realistic prototypes that are similar to the final product so that more precise feedback is able to be given that can help development team to make sure that the product is built correctly according to stakeholders needs. From that, Axure RP 9 is chosen to be use for the purpose of prototyping in this project.

3.3.6 Front-end Languages

There are several front-end languages that will be used for the development of this project which are HTML, CSS, JavaScript. First of all, HTML, or Hypertext Markup Language, is a markup language. HTML is a commonly used language for creating websites. The language known as CSS, or Cascading Style Sheets, is used to style web pages. CSS allows web developers to add style to a web pages such as adding colour, size, changing fonts, and many more. However, JavaScript which is a scripting language that allows web developers to web pages that are dynamic. By applying JavaScript to the web page, user is able to interact with the web pages such as clicking the button, drag or drop a component, and etc. Therefore, these languages are selected to be the front-end languages for this project.

3.3.7 MySQL

MySQL is one of the most popular database systems that is widely used by developers nowadays. It is the selected database system that will be used for this project as it allows storing, retrieving, and manipulating the data. The database that will be used in this project will be the phpMyAdmin database as it is supported by WampServer.

3.4 Project Plan

This section discussed the project plan by illustrating the work breakdown structure and gantt chart.

3.4.1 Work Breakdown Structure

- 1.0 Initiation Phase
- 1.1 Conduct initial study
 - 1.1.1 Perform feasibility study
 - 1.1.2 Investigate project background
 - 1.1.3 Determine problem statements
 - 1.1.4 Identify the project objectives
- 1.2 Establish the proposed solution and approach
 - 1.2.1 Define proposed solution
 - 1.2.1 Research on existing software development approach
 - 1.2.2 Define proposed approach
- 1.3 Define scope of project
 - 1.3.1 Identify project platform
 - 1.3.2 Identify target users
 - 1.3.3 Establish functional and non-functional requirement
 - 1.3.3.1 Identify user side functional requirements
 - 1.3.3.2 Identify admin side functional requirements
 - 1.3.4 Determine project assumption and limitation

2.0 Planning phase

- 2.1 Conduct literature review
 - 2.1.1 Review on existing system
 - 2.1.1.1 Review on UTAR Alumni system
 - 2.1.1.2 Review on Sunway University Alumni system
 - 2.1.1.3 Review on Taylor University Alumni system
 - 2.1.2 Review on password management techniques
 - 2.1.2.1 One-way authentication technique review
 - 2.1.2.2 Two-way authentication technique review
 - 2.1.2.3 Password policies review
 - 2.1.3 Review on software development methodologies
 - 2.1.3.1 Review on Prototyping methodology
 - 2.1.3.2 Review on Waterfall methodology
 - 2.1.3.3 Review on Scrum methodology

- 2.2 Improve proposed solution and approach
- 2.3 Establish work plan

2.3.1 Construct a Work Breakdown Structure

2.3.2 Create Gantt Chart

3.0 Design phase

- 3.1 Develop Use Case
 - 3.1.1 Refined functional and non-functional requirements
 - 3.1.2 Identify actors of the system
 - 3.1.3 Develop use case diagram
 - 3.1.4 Produce use case description
- 3.2 Develop prototype of the system
 - 3.2.1 Develop user side interface prototype
 - 3.2.2 Develop admin side interface prototype
- 4.0 Development phase
- 4.1 Conduct web application development
 - 4.1.1 Implement user-side development
 - 4.1.1.1 Identify sprint goals
 - 4.1.1.2 Perform user-side front-end development
 - 4.1.1.3 Perform user-side back-end development
 - 4.1.1.4 Conduct weekly meeting
 - 4.1.1.4.1 Report on user-side development progress
 - 4.1.1.4.2 Report on user-side development issue
 - 4.1.2 Implement admin-side development
 - 4.1.2.1 Identify sprint goals
 - 4.1.2.2 Perform admin-side front-end development
 - 4.1.2.3 Perform admin-side back-end development
 - 4.1.2.4 Conduct weekly meeting

4.1.2.4.1 Report on admin-side development progress

4.1.2.4.2 Report on admin-side development issue

- 5.0 Testing phase
- 5.1 Identify sprint goals
- 5.2 Develop test cases
 - 5.2.1 Develop test cases for user-side module
 - 5.2.2 Develop test cases for admin-side module
- 5.3 Implement unit testing
 - 5.3.1 User side functionality testing
 - 5.3.2 Admin side functionality testing
- 5.4 Implement user acceptance testing
- 5.5 Implement usability testing
- 5.6 Record test results
- 5.7 Perform rectification for the unsuccessful test cases
- 5.8 Conduct weekly meeting
 - 5.6.1 Report on testing progress
 - 5.6.2 Report on issue
- 6.0 Closure
- 6.1 Prepare final report documentation
 - 6.2.1 Documentation of project findings
 - 6.2.2 Documentation of project limitation
 - 6.2.3 Documentation of conclusion
- 6.3 Submit the final report
3.4.2 Gantt Chart

				ebruary 2023 March 2023 April 2023
Task Name 👻	Duration 👻	Start 👻	Finish 👻	2 5 8 11 14 17 20 23 26 1 4 7 10 13 16 19 22 25 28 31 3
▲ 1.0 Initiation Phase	33 days	Mon 6/2/23	Sat 11/3/23	ψΨ
4 1.1 Conduct initial study	15 days	Mon 6/2/23	Tue 21/2/23	i I
1.1.1 Perform feasibility study	4 days	Mon 6/2/23	Fri 10/2/23	
1.1.2 Investigate project background	1 day	Sat 11/2/23	Sun 12/2/23	
1.1.3 Determine problem statements	6 days	Mon 13/2/23	Sun 19/2/23	
1.1.4 Identify the project objectives	1 day	Mon 20/2/23	Tue 21/2/23	
4 1.2 Establish the proposed solution and approach	9 days	Wed 22/2/2	Fri 3/3/23	
1.2.1 Define proposed solution	4 days	Wed 22/2/23	Sun 26/2/23	
1.2.2 Research on existing software development approach	2 days	Mon 27/2/23	Wed 1/3/23	
1.2.3 Define proposed approach	3 days	Tue 28/2/23	Fri 3/3/23	
4 1.3 Define scope of project	7 days	Sat 4/3/23	Sat 11/3/23	
1.3.1 Identify project platform	1 day	Sat 4/3/23	Sun 5/3/23	
1.3.2 Identify target users	1 day	Sun 5/3/23	Mon 6/3/23	
4 1.3.3 Establish functional and non-functional requirement	3 days	Tue 7/3/23	Fri 10/3/23	
1.3.3.1 Identify user side functional requirements	1 day	Tue 7/3/23	Wed 8/3/23	
1.3.3.2 Identify admin side functional requirements	1 day	Thu 9/3/23	Fri 10/3/23	
1.3.4 Determine project assumption and limitation	1 day	Fri 10/3/23	Sat 11/3/23	
2.0 Planning phase	23 days	Mon 6/3/23	Wed 29/3/2	• •
4 2.1 Conduct literature review	18 days	Mon 6/3/23	Fri 24/3/23	
4 2.1.1 Review on existing system	10 days	Mon 6/3/23	Thu 16/3/23	
2.1.1.1 Review on UTAR Alumni system	4 days	Mon 6/3/23	Fri 10/3/23	

Figure 3.2: Gantt Chart (Part-A)

				3				April 202	23						May 2	023
Task Name	Duration 👻	Start 👻	Finish 🚽 👻	7 10 13 16	19 22	25 28	8 3	1 3	6	9 1	2 15	18	21 24	27	30 3	
2.1.1.2 Review on Sunway University Alumni system	4 days	Thu 9/3/23	Mon 13/3/23													
2.1.1.3 Review on Taylor University Alumni system	4 days	Sun 12/3/23	Thu 16/3/23													
2.1.2 Review on password management techniques	4 days	Fri 17/3/23	Tue 21/3/23													
2.1.2.1 One-way authentication technique review	4 days	Fri 17/3/23	Tue 21/3/23													
2.1.2.2 Two-way authentication technique review	4 days	Fri 17/3/23	Tue 21/3/23													
2.1.2.3 Password policies review	4 days	Fri 17/3/23	Tue 21/3/23													
2.1.3 Review on software development methodologies	2 days	Wed 22/3/2	Eri 24/3/23													
2.1.3.1 Review on Prototyping methodology	2 days	Wed 22/3/2	E Fri 24/3/23													
2.1.3.2 Review on Waterfall methodology	2 days	Wed 22/3/2	E Fri 24/3/23													
2.1.3.3 Review on Scrum methodology	2 days	Wed 22/3/2	E Fri 24/3/23													
2.2 Improve proposed solution and approach	1 day	Sat 25/3/23	Sun 26/3/23		I											
₄ 2.3 Establish work plan	3 days	Sun 26/3/23	Wed 29/3/2			\square										
2.3.1 Construct a Work Breakdown Structure	2 days	Sun 26/3/23	Tue 28/3/23													
2.3.2 Create Gantt Chart	2 days	Mon 27/3/23	Wed 29/3/28													
• 3.0 Design phase	20 days	Thu 30/3/23	Wed 19/4/2									•				
4 3.1 Develop Use Case	8 days	Thu 30/3/23	Fri 7/4/23													
3.1.1 Refined functional and non-functional requirements	1 day	Thu 30/3/23	Fri 31/3/23													
3.1.2 Identify actors of the system	1 day	Thu 30/3/23	Fri 31/3/23													
3.1.3 Develop use case diagram	2 days	Thu 30/3/23	Sat 1/4/23													
3.1.4 Produce use case description	5 days	Sun 2/4/23	Fri 7/4/23													
4 3.2 Develop prototype of the system	11 days	Sat 8/4/23	Wed 19/4/2									1				
3.2.1 Develop user side interface prototype	5 days	Sat 8/4/23	Thu 13/4/23													

Figure 3.3: Gantt Chart (Part-B)

				Apr '23		M	ay '23			Jun	'23			lul '23			Aug	23		
Task Name 👻	Duration 👻	Start 👻	Finish 🚽	2 9	16 2	3 30	7	14	21	28 4	4 11	18	25	2 9	16	23	30	6	13	20
3.2.1 Develop user side interface prototype	5 days	Sat 8/4/23	Thu 13/4/23																	
3.2.2 Develop admin side interface prototype	5 days	Fri 14/4/23	Wed 19/4/23																	
▲ 4.0 Development phase	103 days	Sat 22/4/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4.1 Conduct web application development	103 days	Sat 22/4/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4 4.1.1 Implement user-side development	51 days	Sat 22/4/23	Mon 12/6/23																	
4.1.1.1 Identify sprint goals	1 day	Sat 22/4/23	Sun 23/4/23		1															
4.1.1.2 Perform user-side front-end development	28 days	Mon 24/4/23	Mon 22/5/23																	
4.1.1.3 Perform user-side back-end development	28 days	Mon 15/5/23	Mon 12/6/23																	
4 4.1.1.4 Conduct weekly meeting	51 days	Sat 22/4/23	Mon 12/6/23																	
4.1.1.4.1 Report on user-side development progress	51 days	Sat 22/4/23	Mon 12/6/23																	
4.1.1.4.2 Report on user-side development issue	51 days	Sat 22/4/23	Mon 12/6/23																	
4 4.1.2 Implement admin-side development	51 days	Tue 13/6/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4.1.2.1 Identify sprint goals	1 day	Tue 13/6/23	Wed 14/6/23																	
4.1.2.2 Perform admin-side front-end development	28 days	Thu 15/6/23	Thu 13/7/23																	
4.1.2.3 Perform admin-side back-end development	28 days	Thu 6/7/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4 4.1.2.4 Conduct weekly meeting	51 days	Tue 13/6/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4.1.2.4.1 Report on admin-side development progress	51 days	Tue 13/6/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4.1.2.4.2 Report on admin-side development issue	51 days	Tue 13/6/23	Thu 3/8/23																	
4 5.0 Testing phase	22 days	Thu 3/8/23	Fri 25/8/23																—	•
5.1 Identify sprint goals	1 day	Thu 3/8/23	Fri 4/8/23																	

Figure 3.4: Gantt Chart (Part-C)

				August 2023 September 2023
Task Name	👻 Duration 👻	Start 👻	Finish 👻	20 23 26 29 1 4 7 10 13 16 19 22 25 28 31 3 6 9 12 15
₄ 5.0 Testing phase	22 days	Thu 3/8/23	Fri 25/8/23	•
5.1 Identify sprint goals	1 day	Thu 3/8/23	Fri 4/8/23	
▲ 5.2 Develop test cases	3 days	Sat 5/8/23	Tue 8/8/23	
5.2.1 Develop test cases for user-side module	1 day	Sat 5/8/23	Sun 6/8/23	
5.2.2 Develop test cases for admin-side module	1 day	Mon 7/8/23	Tue 8/8/23	
▲ 5.3 Implement unit testing	9 days	Wed 9/8/23	Fri 18/8/23	
5.3.1 User side functionality testing	4 days	Wed 9/8/23	Sun 13/8/23	
5.3.2 Admin side functionality testing	4 days	Mon 14/8/2	Fri 18/8/23	
5.4 Record test results	9 days	Wed 9/8/23	Fri 18/8/23	
5.5 Perform rectification for the unsuccessful test cases	6 days	Sat 19/8/23	Fri 25/8/23	
▲ 5.6 Conduct weekly meeting	20 days	Sat 5/8/23	Fri 25/8/23	
5.6.1 Report on testing progress	20 days	Sat 5/8/23	Fri 25/8/23	
5.6.2 Report on issue	20 days	Sat 5/8/23	Fri 25/8/23	
6.0 Closure	12 days	Sat 26/8/23	Thu 7/9/23	• • • • •
4 6.1 Conduct user acceptance testing	3 days	Sat 26/8/23	Tue 29/8/23	
6.1.1 Supervisor perform user acceptance testing	1 day	Sat 26/8/23	Sun 27/8/23	
6.1.2 Moderator perform user acceptance testing	1 day	Mon 28/8/23	Tue 29/8/23	
4 6.2 Prepare final report documentation	7 days	Tue 29/8/23	Tue 5/9/23	
6.2.1 Documentation of project findings	3 days	Tue 29/8/23	Fri 1/9/23	
6.2.2 Documentation of project limitation	1 day	Sat 2/9/23	Sun 3/9/23	
6.2.3 Documentation of conclusion	1 day	Mon 4/9/23	Tue 5/9/23	•
6.3 Submit the final report	1 day	Wed 6/9/23	Thu 7/9/23	

Figure 3.5: Gantt Chart (Part-D)

CHAPTER 4

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

4.1 Introduction

The design of the propose web-based social networking system id the main topic of this chapter. This chapter consists of several sections which are the method for requirement discovery, requirement specification, use case diagram of the system, use case description, and prototype of the system.

4.2 **Requirement Discovery**

This section discuss about the technique that has been used for the purpose of gathering the requirements of the proposed system which is through conducting literature review.

In order to perform literature review, several existing systems in Malaysia that are related to the proposed web-based social networking system has been investigated and 3 existing system are chosen to be the subjects of the literature review. These 3 selected existing systems are the Alumni system of UTAR, Alumni system of Taylor University, and Alumni system of Sunway University. These 3 systems are reviewed, analysed, and compared based on features each system provides, platform, and authentication management technique each system used. After conducting a comprehensive literature review of the chosen Alumni system, each Alumni's unique strength and weakness are able to be identified.

Therefore, the insight that are able to be obtained through analysing these existing systems helps into ensuring the development of a quality webbased social networking system. A more in-depth literature review of the existing system is provided in chapter 2.2.

4.3 Requirement Specification

This section discuss about the requirement specification for the proposed system. A clear description of functional requirements from user-side, adminside and non-functional requirements included in this system are described.

4.3.1 Functional Requirements

4.3.1.1 User-side Functions

- a) Login
- 1. The system shall allow user to login to the system.
- 2. The system shall show the user's personal login phrase after user enters the student id.
- 3. The system shall navigate user to user's home page after successfully login.
- b) Register
- 1. The system shall allow the user to register for an account using student id of UTAR and user's Identity card number.
- The system shall prompt user to fill up details such as name, student id, Identity card number, email, phone number, personal login phrase, password during account registration.
- 3. The system shall allow user to view password policies.
- c) Make donation
- 1. The system shall allow user to make donation.
- 2. The system shall prompt user to fill up details such as name, email, card number, cvc, expiration month, expiration amount and donation amount.
- d) Apply career advisory session
- 1. The system shall allow user to apply for career advisory session.
- 2. The system shall present several types of career advisory session services and guidelines on how to apply for a session.
- e) View institutional information
- 1. The system shall allow user to view institutional information like news and events.
- 2. The system shall allow user to view more details on a specific news/events.
- 3. The system shall allow user to sort the news/events based on the year of the news/events were posted.
- 4. The system shall allow users to apply for an event via google form.

- f) Manage profile
- 1. The system shall allow user to manage personal details.
- 2. The system shall display several categories of manageable details such as profile, education background, and work experiences.
- 3. The system shall allow user to manage any categories of details.
- g) View job list
- 1. The system shall display a job list for user to view.
- 2. The system shall allow user to sort the job list based on industry and employment type.
- 3. The system shall display details of a job that includes company name, company website, industry, employer email, company background, company address, job position, employment type, salary, job requirements, job responsibilities and application deadline.
- h) Apply job
- 1. The system shall allow user to apply for a job.
- 2. The system shall allow user to submit a job application by sending user's resume that includes details such as education background, work experience and personal details.
- i) Manage own post
- 1. The system shall allow the user to manage own post.
- 2. The system shall allow the user to add a post that will be include in the news feed.
- 3. The system shall allow user to delete a post that is created by the user.
- 4. The system shall allow the user to edit a post that is created by the user.
- j) React post
- 1. The system shall allow user to react to post by liking and disliking a post.
- k) Leave comment

- 1. The system shall allow user to leave comment on a shared post shared on the news feed.
- l) Chat
- 1. The system shall allow user to chat with another user.
- m) Search User
- 1. The system shall allow the user to search for a user in the system based on user's name.
- 2. The system shall display the search result by displaying the user's name.
- n) View user details
- 1. The system shall allow user to view other user's personal details such as name, profile picture, student id, faculty, course, email, gender, date of birth, marital status, nationality, and location.
- o) View news feed
- 1. The system shall allow user to view post that are created by all the users of the system.
- 2. The system shall allow user to view the number of likes for a post and number of comments on a post.

4.3.1.2 Admin-side Functions

- a) Login
- 1. The system shall allow admin to login to the system.
- 2. The system shall show the admin's personal login phrase after admin enters the login id.
- 3. The system shall navigate admin to the admin's home page after successfully login.
- b) Manage user
- 1. The system shall allow admin to manage the user in the system.
- 2. The system shall display a list of users of the system.

- 3. The system shall allow admin to add a user to the system by specifying fields such as student id, identity card number, name, email, phone number, email verification date, faculty, course, gender, date of birth, marital status, nationality, profile picture, personal login phrase, password, address line, state, postal code, country.
- 4. The system shall allow admin to delete a specific user.
- 5. The system shall allow admin to edit a user's details such as personal details, education background, and work experiences.
- c) Manage post
- 1. The system shall allow admin to manage all the posts that were created by all the users of the system.
- 2. The system shall list out all the posts that are created by entire users of the system.
- 3. The system shall allow admin to add a post to the list of post by specifying fields such as caption and image.
- 4. The system shall allow admin to delete a post from the list of posts.
- 5. The system shall allow admin to edit a post's details such as captions and image.
- d) Manage job
- 1. The system shall allow admin to manage the job in the job list.
- 2. The system shall display a list of job offered in the system.
- 3. The system shall allow admin to add a job to the list of job by specifying the company name, company website, industry, employer email, company background, company address, job position, employment type, minimum salary, maximum salary, job requirements, job responsibilities and application deadline.
- 4. The system shall allow admin to delete a job from the list of jobs.
- 5. The system shall allow admin to edit a job's details such as company name, company website, industry, employer email, company background, company address, job position, employment type, minimum salary,

maximum salary, job requirements, job responsibilities and application deadline.

- e) Manage news
- 1. The system shall allow admin to manage the news.
- 2. The system shall display a list of news for admin to view.
- 3. The system shall enable admin to create a news by specifying the title of the news, description of the news and the poster of the news.
- 4. The system shall allow admin to delete a news.
- 5. The system shall allow admin to perform editing on news' details such as title of the news, description of the news and the poster of the news.
- f) Manage event
- 1. The system shall allow admin to be able to manage the events.
- 2. The system shall display a list of events for the admin to view.
- 3. The system shall allow admin to create an event by specifying the title of the event, event application deadline, description, google form link, start date of event, end date of event, and poster of the event.
- 4. The system shall allow admin to delete an event.
- 5. The system shall allow admin to edit event's details such as title of the event, event application deadline, description, google form link, start date of event, end date of event, and poster of the event.

4.3.2 Non-functional Requirements

- a) Performance
- 1. The system shall be able to handle at least 10000 users and at best 15000 users at a time.
- 2. The system shall be able to response to user's action within 2 second.
- b) Usability
- 1. The system shall provide a simple interface and is easy to use so that users are able to learn to use the system within 3 days.
- c) Security
- 1. The system shall implement a strict password policy that users are required to follow during registration.
- 2. The system shall implement two-factor authentication method to ensure user's authentication.
- 3. The system shall implement a lockout policy to prevent any password guessing based attack.
- 4. The system shall ensure that unauthenticated user is not able to enter the system.
- d) Maintainability
- 1. The system shall able to be updated and modified easily to the code structure and interface.
- e) Availability
- 1. The system shall be accessible by user 99.99 percent of the time and will not experience significant downtime.



4.4 Use Case Diagram

Figure 4.1: Use case diagram

Use ease name: Login ID: UC01 Drimony Actor: User and admin						
Use case name: Login ID: UC01 Primary Actor: User and admin						
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high						
Stakeholders and interests:						
User – wants to login to the system.						
Admin – wants to login to the system.						
Brief description:						
This use case describes how user and admin will login to the system.						
Trigger:						
The user and admin need to access the system.						
Relationship:						
Association : User and admin						
Include : N/A						
Extend : N/A						
Generalization : N/A						
Normal flow of events:						
1. User and admin visit the system.						
2. The system prompt user or admin the id.						
If the role is admin, admin enters the assigned login id.						
If the role is user, user enters the student id.						
3. The system shows the personal login phrase according to the entered id						
and prompt the user or admin to verify the validity of the login phrase.						
If confirm the validity of the login phrase, perform sub-flows 3.1.						
If cancel the validity of the login phrase, repeat step 1.						
4. User or admin enter the password.						
If password is correct, the system login the user.						
If password is incorrect for the first time, perform step 4.						
If password is incorrect for the second time, perform step 4.						
If password is incorrect for the third time, perform sub-flows 4.1.						
Sub-flows:						

Table 4.1: Use case - Login

3.1. The system prompts the user or admin the password.

4.1. The system navigates user to the login page and locks the login attempt.

Use case name: ID: UC02 Primary Actor: User								
Register								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and interests:								
User – wants to register an account.								
Brief description:								
This use case describes how user will register an account in the application.								
Trigger:								
The user needs an account to access the system.								
Relationship:								
Association : User								
Include : N/A								
Extend : N/A								
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. The user visits the register account page of the system.								
2. The system prompt the user for details.								
3. User enters the required fields, if fields are entered incorrectly, perform								
sub-flow 3.1.								
4. If required field are entered correctly, the system will send an email								
verification request to the user and navigates user to email verification page.								
5. User verifies the email and the system navigate user to the user home								
page.								
Sub-flows:								
3.1. The system prompts an error message to the user.								
Alternate/Exceptional flows:								
3a. User are required to fill up required fields such as name, student id,								
identity card number, phone number, password, email, personal login phrase.								
3b. The system displays "Student cannot be found. Please made sure to enter								
your correct IC and student ID !" when user correctly entered all fields but								
entered a non-existed student id and identity card number of a								
student/Alumni.								

Table 4.2: Use Case - Register

Use case name: Make	ID: UC03	Primary Actor: User						
donation								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and interes	ts:							
User – wants to make do	onation.							
Brief description:								
This use case describes l	now user will	make donation in the system.						
Trigger:								
The user wants to make donation in the system.								
Relationship:								
Association : User								
Include : N/A	Include : N/A							
Extend : N/A	Extend : N/A							
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. User enters the make	donation page	е.						
2. The system display	a form and	prompt user to enter all the required						
details.								
3. User fill up all the req	uired fields a	nd submit the form.						
4. The system process th	e payment.							
5. The donation has been	n successfully	made.						
Sub-flows:								
4.1. System aborts the pa	ayment proce	ss if failed.						
Alternate/Exceptional flo	Alternate/Exceptional flows:							
3a. User are required to fill up fields such as name, email, amount of								
donation, card number, cvc, expiration month and expiration date.								
4.1a. The system display corresponding error message on input fields that are								
invalid.	invalid.							

Table 4.3: Use Case - Make donation

Use case name: Apply	ID: UC04		Primary Actor: User				
career advisory session							
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high							
Stakeholders and interest							
User – wants to apply for		viso	rv session.				
Brief description:							
1	ow user will	l ap	ply for a career advisory session.				
Trigger:		·· F]					
	or a career a	advi	sory session through the system.				
Relationship:							
Association : User							
Include : N/A							
Extend : N/A							
Generalization : N/A							
Normal flow of events:							
1. User enters the career a	advisory app	olica	ation page.				
2. The system display	several ty	pes	of career advisory services and				
guidelines to apply for it.							
3. User							
2. The system display a fo	orm for user	s to	fill up all the required fields.				
3. User enters all the requ	ired fields.						
4. User submit the form.							
If the details entered ar	e incorrectly	y, p	erform sub-flow 3.1.				
If the details entered ar	e correct, th	ie aj	oplication is successfully submitted.				
Sub-flows:							
4.1. The system prompts an error essage.							
Alternate/Exceptional flows:							
3a. User are required to	fill up all th	ne re	equired fields such as name, student				
			_				

Table 4.4: Use Case - Apply career advisory session

id, faculty, course name, date, time, contact number.

Use case name: View	ID: UC05	5 Primary Actor: User						
institutional information								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and interests:								
User – wants to view instit	utional info	formation.						
Brief description:								
This use case describes how user will view institutional informations.								
Trigger:								
The user wants to view institutional information such as news and events.								
Relationship:								
Association : User								
Include : N/A								
Extend : N/A								
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. User enters the view inst	titutional in	nformation page.						
2. The system display all the	ne news an	nd events.						
If the user wants to search	ch news or	r events based on year, perform sub flow						
2.1.								
3. If user select to view a n	ews, perfo	orm sub-flow 3.1.						
4. If user select to view an	event, perf	form sub-flow 4.1.						
Sub-flows:								
2.1. User sort the news or e	2.1. User sort the news or events by year.							
3.1. The system displays the details of the news.								
4.1. The system displays details of the event with google form link for user								
to apply for the event.								
Alternate/Exceptional flows: -								

Table 4.5: Use Case - View institutional information

Use case name: Manage	ID: UC06		Primary Actor: User					
profile								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and interests	3:							
User – wants to manage p	ersonal deta	ails.						
Brief description:								
This use case describes ho	ow user will	ma	anage personal details in the system.					
Trigger:								
The user wants to update,	delete, add	per	sonal details.					
Relationship:								
Association : User								
Include : N/A								
Extend : N/A								
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. User enters the update	profile page	•						
2. The system display seve	eral manage	eabl	e details categories.					
3. User chooses which cat	tegory to ma	ınaş	ge.					
a. Add details								
1. The system display a list	st of fields f	or u	user to fill up.					
2. User fill up all the requ	ired field.							
3. User confirm to add the	e details.							
b. Edit personal details	- 4 - 6 6 - 1 - 4	1 4						
	1. The system display a list of fields that contains original data of the fields.							
 User edit any desired fields. 								
5. User confirm to update	3. User confirm to update the personal details.							
c. Delete personal details								
1. User selects to delete a particular detail.								
2. The system prompt user for confirmation.								
L								

Table 4.6: Use Case - Manage profile

3. User confirms to delete the particular details.

Sub-flows: -

Alternate/Exceptional flows:

2a. Manageable categories such as personal details, education background, work experiences.

Use case name: View	ID: UC07	Primary Actor: User						
job list								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and int er	ests:							
User – wants to view jo	b vacancy list							
Brief description:								
This use case describes how user will view job vacancy list in the system.								
Trigger:								
The user wants to view list of job vacancies in the system.								
Relationship:								
	Association : User							
Include : N/A								
Extend : App	ly job, search	job						
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. User wants to view a	list of job vac	ancies.						
2. User enters the job ze	one page.							
3. The system display a	list of jobs av	ailable.						
4. If user wants to apply	v for a job, per	form UC12 Apply job.						
Sub-flows: -	Sub-flows: -							
Alternate/Exceptional flows:								
3a. The system allows the user to sort the job based on industry of the								
company, and employment type.								

Table 4.7: Use Case - View job list

Use case name: Apply	ID: UC08	Primary Actor: User						
job								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and interes	its:							
User – wants to apply fo	r a job.							
Brief description:								
This use case describes 1	how user will	apply for a job.						
Trigger:								
The user wants to apply	for a job in tl	he job list.						
Relationship:								
Association : User								
Include : N/A								
Extend : N/A								
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. User wants to apply for	or a job.							
2. User selects a job in the	he list.							
3. The system display th	e details of th	ne job.						
4. User confirms the app	olication.							
5. The system submits	5. The system submits the user's details such as personal details, education							
background, and work experience.								
Sub-flows: -								
Alternate/Exceptional flows: -								

Table 4.8: Use Case - Apply job

Use case name: ID: UC09	Primary Actor: User		
Manage own post			
Use Case Type: Detail, essential	Important level: high		
Stakeholders and interests:			
User – wants to manage own post.			
Brief description:			
This use case describes how user wi	ll manage own post.		
Trigger:			
The user wants to add a post, delete	and edit own post.		
Relationship:			
Association : User			
Include : N/A			
Extend : N/A			
Generalization : N/A			
Normal flow of events:			
1. User enters the manage post page			
2. The system display posts that are	created by the user.		
a. Add post			
1. User select to add a post.			
	ndow that allows user to enter words or		
insert picture.			
-	3. User enters words or picture.		
4. User confirm to post it to news features and the second	ea.		
b. Edit post			
1. User selects to edit a post.			
2. The system display a pop-up window that contains the selected post's data			
in it.			
3. User is able to edit the data in the pop-up window.			
4. User confirm to edit the post.			

Table 4.9: Use Case - Manage own post

c. Delete post

1. User selects a post.

2. The system display a pop-up window that contains the selected post's data in it.

3. User select the delete button.

4. User confirms to delete the post.

Sub-flows: -

Use case name: React	ID: UC10	Primary Actor: User	
post			
Use Case Type: Detail, o	essential	Important level: high	
Stakeholders and interes	sts:		
User – wants to react on	shared posts		
Brief description:			
This use case describes	how user will	react on shared posts.	
Trigger:			
The user wants to react	on shared pos	ts.	
Relationship:			
Association : User			
Include : N/A			
Extend : N/A	Extend : N/A		
Generalization : N/A	Generalization : N/A		
Normal flow of events:			
1. The user wants to react on shared post.			
2. User is able to like a post.			
3. User is able to dislike a post.			
Sub-flows: -	Sub-flows: -		
Alternate/Exceptional flows:-			

Table 4.10: Use Case - React post

Use case name: Leave I	D: UC11	Primary Actor: User	
comment			
Use Case Type: Detail, ess	sential	Important level: high	
Stakeholders and interests	:		
User – wants to leave com	ments on sl	hared posts.	
Brief description:			
This use case describes ho	w user will	leave comments on shared posts.	
Trigger:			
The user wants to make co	omments on	shared posts.	
Relationship:	-		
Association : User			
Include : N/A			
Extend : N/A			
Generalization : N/A			
Normal flow of events:			
1. User wants to leave con	1. User wants to leave comment on a shared post.		
2. User select "comment"	2. User select "comment" on a shared post.		
3. User make a comment b	3. User make a comment by entering words to the comment box.		
If comment is empty, pe	If comment is empty, perform sub-flows 3.1.		
If comment is not empty, perform sub-flows 3.2.			
4. User is able to make another comment by repeating step 3.			
Sub-flows:			
3.1. The system does not allow user to make a comment.			
3.2. The system allow user to make a comment.			
Alternate/Exceptional flows:-			

Table 4.11: Use Case - Leave comment

Use case name: Chat	ID: UC12	Primary Actor: User	
Use Case Type: Detail, e	essential	Important level: high	
Stakeholders and interes	ts:		
User – wants to chat wit	h another use	r.	
Brief description:			
This use case describes l	how user will	chat with another user of the system.	
Trigger:			
The user wants chat with	n another use	of the system.	
Relationship:			
Association : User			
Include : UC09	9 Search user		
Extend : N/A			
Generalization : N/A	Generalization : N/A		
Normal flow of events:	Normal flow of events:		
1. User wants to chat wi	1. User wants to chat with another user in the system.		
2. Perform UC09 Search	n user.		
3. User clicks the user displayed in the result list.			
4. The system display a chat room with the selected user.			
5. User enters any words to make conversation with the selected user.			
Sub-flows: -			
Alternate/Exceptional flows:-			

Table 4.12: Use Case - Chat

Use case name: Search	ID: UC13		Primary Actor: User
user			
Use Case Type: Detail,	essential	Im	portant level: high
Stakeholders and interest	sts:		
User – wants to search t	for a user.		
Brief description:			
This use case describes	how user will	sear	rch for a user in the system.
Trigger:			
The user wants search f	or a user in th	e sys	stem.
Relationship:			
Association : User			
Include : N/A			
Extend : N/A			
Generalization : N/A			
Normal flow of events:			
1. User enters a name to the search bar.			
2. If name can be found, the system displays the entered user's name as a			
search result.			
3. If name cannot be found in the system, the system displays "User not			
found." to the user.			
4. User is able to continue searching for a user by performing step 1.			
Sub-flows: -			
Alternate/Exceptional flows:-			

Table 4.13: Use Case - Search user

Use case name: View	ID: UC14	Primary Actor: User	
user details			
Use Case Type: Detail,	essential	Important level: high	
Stakeholders and interes	sts:		
User – wants to view a u	user's details.		
Brief description:			
This use case describes	how user view	v a user's details.	
Trigger:			
The user wants to view	a specific user	r's details.	
Relationship:			
Association : User			
Include : UCO	Include : UC09 Search user		
Extend : N/A	Extend : N/A		
Generalization : N/A			
Normal flow of events:	Normal flow of events:		
1. User wants to view a specific user's personal details.			
2. Perform UC09 search user use case.			
3. User clicks the user displayed in the result list in order to view the details.			
4. The system displayed the details of the selected user.			
Sub-flows: -			
Alternate/Exceptional flows:-			

Table 4.14: Use Case - View user details

news feed Important level: high Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high Stakeholders and interests: User – wants to view news feed. Brief description: This use case describes how user will view news feed. Trigger: The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. 1. User enters the home page. 2. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and order of the post.	Use case name: View	ID: UC15	Primary Actor: User	
Stakeholders and interests: User – wants to view news feed. Brief description: This use case describes how user will view news feed. Trigger: The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association Include N/A Extend N/A Generalization N/A Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	news feed			
User – wants to view news feed. Brief description: This use case describes how user will view news feed. Trigger: The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Use Case Type: Detail,	essential	Important level: high	
Brief description: This use case describes how user will view news feed. Trigger: The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. 1. User enters the home page. 2. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Stakeholders and intere	sts:		
This use case describes how user will view news feed. Trigger: The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	User – wants to view ne	ews feed.		
Trigger: The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. 1. User enters the home page. 2. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Brief description:			
The user wants to view news feed. Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	This use case describes	how user will	l view news feed.	
Relationship: Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Mormal flow of events: 1. 1. User enters the home page. 2. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Trigger:			
Association : User Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	The user wants to view	news feed.		
Include: N/AExtend: N/AGeneralization: N/ANormal flow of events:1. User enters the home page.2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system.3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system.Sub-flows: -Alternate/Exceptional flows:2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Relationship:			
Extend: N/AGeneralization: N/ANormal flow of events:1. User enters the home page.2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system.3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system.Sub-flows: -Alternate/Exceptional flows:2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Association : User	•		
Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Include : N/A			
Normal flow of events: 1. User enters the home page. 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Extend : N/A			
 User enters the home page. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and 	Generalization : N/A	Generalization : N/A		
 2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system. 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and 	Normal flow of events:			
 3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system. Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and 	1. User enters the home	page.		
Sub-flows: - Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	2. The system display all the posts created by every user of the system.			
Alternate/Exceptional flows: 2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	3. User is able to view all the posts created by every users in the system.			
2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and	Sub-flows: -			
	Alternate/Exceptional flows:			
order of the post.	2a. The system allows user to sort the posts based on date of the post and			
	order of the post.			

Table 4.15: Use Case - View news feed

Use case name:	ID: UC16	Primary Actor: Admin	
Manage user			
Use Case Type: Detail, e	essential	Important level: high	
Stakeholders and interes	its:		
Admin – wants to manage	ge user.		
Brief description:			
This use case describes l	how admin ca	n manage the user of the system.	
Trigger:			
Admin wants to add, del	lete a user, an	d edit user details.	
Relationship:			
Association : Adm	in		
Include : N/A			
Extend : N/A			
Generalization : N/A			
Normal flow of events:			
1. Admin enters the man	age user page	2.	
2. The system display a	list of users o	f the system.	
a. Add user			
1. Admin selects to add			
	2. The system display a form that consist of fields such as student id, identity		
card number, name, email, phone number, email verification date, faculty,			
		tal status, nationality, profile picture,	
personal login phrase, pa	assword, addr	ess line, state, postal code, country.	
2 Admin ontone all the n	a guined detail	a	
3. Admin enters all the required details.4. Admin confirms to add the user.			
4. Admin commus to ad	iu the user.		
b. Delete user			
1. Admin selects to delete a user in the user list.			
2. The system prompt admin for confirmation.			
3. Admin confirms the deletion request.			
	1		

Table 4.16: Use Case - Manage user

c. Edit user details

1. Admin selects to edit a user's details in the user's list.

2. The system allow admin to edit user's personal details, education background and work experiences.

3. Admin confirms to update the user's details.

Sub-flows: -

Manage post Important level: high Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high Stakeholders and interests: Admin – wants to manage posts in the post list. Brief description: Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: . 1. Admin enters the manage post page. . 2. The system display the post list. . a. Add post . 1. Admin selects to add a post. . 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 1. Admin selects to edit a post.	Use case name:	ID: UC17	Primary Actor: Admin	
Stakeholders and interests: Admin – wants to manage posts in the post list. Brief description: This use case describes how admin can manage posts in the post list. Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Manage post			
Admin – wants to manage posts in the post list. Brief description: This use case describes how admin can manage posts in the post list. Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. 2. Edit post	Use Case Type: Detail	essential	Important level: high	
Brief description: This use case describes how admin can manage posts in the post list. Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: . 1. Admin enters the manage post page. . 2. The system display the post list. . a. Add post . 1. Admin selects to add a post. . 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. . 3. Admin enters caption or picture. . 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. . b. Delete post . 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. . 2. The system prompts for confirmation. . 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. . c. Edit post .	Stakeholders and intere-	ests:		
This use case describes how admin can manage posts in the post list. Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. c. Edit post	Admin – wants to man	age posts in the	e post list.	
Trigger: Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Brief description:			
Admin wants to add, delete post from the post list. Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: . 1. Admin enters the manage post page. . 2. The system display the post list. . a. Add post . 1. Admin selects to add a post. . 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. . 3. Admin enters caption or picture. . 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. . b. Delete post . 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. . 2. The system prompts for confirmation. . 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. .	This use case describes	how admin ca	in manage posts in the post list.	
Relationship: Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: . 1. Admin enters the manage post page. . 2. The system display the post list. . a. Add post . 1. Admin selects to add a post. . 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Trigger:			
Association : Admin Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: . 1. Admin enters the manage post page. . 2. The system display the post list. . a. Add post . 1. Admin selects to add a post. . 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Admin wants to add, d	elete post from	the post list.	
Include : N/A Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Relationship:			
Extend : N/A Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Association : Adu	nin		
Generalization : N/A Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	Include : N/A			
 Normal flow of events: 1. Admin enters the manage post page. 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	Extend : N/A			
 Admin enters the manage post page. The system display the post list. a. Add post Admin selects to add a post. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. Admin enters caption or picture. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. The system prompts for confirmation. Admin confirms to delete the post. 	Generalization : N/A	L .		
 2. The system display the post list. a. Add post Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	Normal flow of events			
 a. Add post 1. Admin selects to add a post. 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	1. Admin enters the ma	nage post pag	e.	
 Admin selects to add a post. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. Admin enters caption or picture. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. The system prompts for confirmation. Admin confirms to delete the post. 	2. The system display t	he post list.		
 Admin selects to add a post. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. Admin enters caption or picture. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. The system prompts for confirmation. Admin confirms to delete the post. 				
 2. The system display a pop-up window that allows admin to enter caption or insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	a. Add post			
 insert picture. 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	1. Admin selects to add	l a post.		
 3. Admin enters caption or picture. 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post	2. The system display a	a pop-up winde	ow that allows admin to enter caption or	
 4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list. b. Delete post Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	insert picture.	insert picture.		
 b. Delete post 1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. 2. The system prompts for confirmation. 3. Admin confirms to delete the post. c. Edit post 	3. Admin enters captio	n or picture.		
 Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. The system prompts for confirmation. Admin confirms to delete the post. Edit post 	4. Admin confirms to add it to the post list.			
 Admin selects to delete a post in the post list. The system prompts for confirmation. Admin confirms to delete the post. Edit post 				
2. The system prompts for confirmation.3. Admin confirms to delete the post.c. Edit post	b. Delete post			
3. Admin confirms to delete the post.c. Edit post	1. Admin selects to delete a post in the post list.			
c. Edit post	2. The system prompts for confirmation.			
	3. Admin confirms to delete the post.			
-				
1. Admin selects to edit a post.	c. Edit post			
	1. Admin selects to edi			

Table 4.17: Use Case - Manage post

2. The system allows admin to edit post's details such as caption and image.

3. Admin confirms to update the post.

Sub-flows: -

Use case name:	ID: UC18	Primary Actor: Admin	
	ID. UC18	Finnary Actor. Admin	
Manage job			
Use Case Type: Detail, e		Important level: high	
Stakeholders and interes	ts:		
Admin – wants to manag	ge job.		
Brief description:			
This use case describes l	now admin ca	n manage the job in the job list.	
Trigger:			
Admin wants to add, del	ete a job and	edit job's details in the job list.	
Relationship:			
Association : Admi	in		
Include : N/A			
Extend : N/A			
Generalization : N/A			
Normal flow of events:			
1. Admin enters the man	age job page.		
2. The system display a	list of job.		
a. Add job			
1. Admin selects to add	a job.		
2. The system display a form that consist of fields such as company name,			
company website, indus	try, employer	email, company background, company	
address, job position, er	nployment ty	pe, minimum salary, maximum salary,	
job requirements, job res	sponsibilities a	and application deadline.	
3. Admin enters all the job details.			
4. Admin confirms to ad	ld the job.		
b. Delete job			
1. Admin selects to delete a job in the job list.			
2. The system prompt admin for confirmation.			
3. Admin confirms the d	eletion reques	t.	

Table 4.18: Use Case - Manage job

c. Edit job details

1. Admin selects to edit a job's details in the job list.

2. The system display a form for admin to edit the job's details.

3. Admin edit selected job's details based on company name, company website, industry, employer email, company background, company address, job position, employment type, minimum salary, maximum salary, job requirements, job responsibilities and application deadline.

4. Admin confirms to update the job's details.

Sub-flows: -
Use case name: ID: UC19 Primary Actor: Admin								
Manage news								
Use Case Type: Detail, essential Important level: high								
Stakeholders and interests:								
Admin – wants to manage news in the news list.								
Brief description:								
This use case describes how user and admin are able to manage the news.								
Trigger:								
Admin wants to add, delete, update a news from the news list.								
Relationship:								
Association : Admin								
Include : N/A								
Extend : N/A								
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. Admin enters the manage news page.								
2. The system display list of news.								
a. Add news								
1. Admin select to add a news.								
2. The system display a list of fields for admin to fill up such as title of the								
news, description of the news and the poster of the news.								
3. Admin fill up all the required field.								
4. Admin confirms to add the news.								
b. Edit news								
1. Admin selects to edit a news.								
 Admin selects to cut a news. The system display a list of fields for admin to edit the details of the news. 								
 The system display a list of helds for admin to edit the details of the news. Admin edit any desired fields. 								
 Admin confirms to edit the news content. 								
c. Delete news								

Table 4.19: Use Case - Manage news

2. The system prompt admin for deletion confirmation.

3. Admin confirms to delete the particular news.

Sub-flows: -

Alternate/Exceptional flows:-

Use case name: Manage II	D: UC20	Primary Actor: Admin						
event								
Use Case Type: Detail, esser	ntial I	mportant level: high						
Stakeholders and interests:								
Admin – wants to manage events in the event list.								
Brief description:								
This use case describes how user and admin are able to manage event.								
Trigger:								
Admin wants to add, delete,	update an	event from the event list.						
Relationship:								
Association : Admin								
Include : N/A								
Extend : N/A								
Generalization : N/A								
Normal flow of events:								
1. Admin enters the manage	event page	ð.						
2. The system display list of	events.							
a. Add event								
1. Admin select to add an ev		1						
· · · ·		or admin to fill up such as title of the						
		ription, google form link, start date of						
event, end date of event, and	-	the event.						
3. Admin fill up all the requi								
4. Admin confirms to add the	e event.							
b. Edit event								
1. Admin selects to edit an e	vent							
		for admin to edit the details of the						
events.		for adminitio cuit the details of the						
3. Admin edit any desired fie	elds							
4. Admin confirms to edit th								

Table 4.20: Use Case - Manage event

c. Delete event

- 1. Admin choose to delete an event.
- 2. The system prompt the admin for confirmation.
- 3. Admin confirms to delete the selected event.

Sub-flows: -

Alternate/Exceptional flows:-

4.6 System Prototype

4.6.1 User-side Module Prototype

	Sign up
Welcome to UTAR Alumni social	
Login ID:	
Login	

Figure 4.1: Login page

La this your s	ecret phrase ?
I_Lov	e_UTAR
Confirm	No

Figure 4.2: Personal login phase authentication

Welcome t	o UTAR Alumni social
Password:	
L	
	Login

Figure 4.3: Enter password page

ster for an account here !	Logir
Phone number:	
Email address:	
Course :	
Confirm password:	
onal login phrase:	
	Phone number: Email address: Course : Confirm password:

Figure 4.4: Register page



Figure 4.5: View news feed page

UTAR	Post Donate News & Finit Jobzone Career advisor 💈 Search a user Q
	This is Caption
	Comment
	Make a comment here

Figure 4.6: Leave comment function



Figure 4.7: Manage own post page

ost Donate News & Fants Jobzone Career advisor Search a user Q	
Donate here !	
Fill up all the details here	
Name :	
Contribution type :	
IC number :	
Email address :	
Contact no:	
Amount : Payment method: Online banking *	
Confirm	

Figure 4.8: Make donation page

Donate	News & <mark>6</mark> 2ms	Jobzone	Career advisor	Search a user	Q	🖆 💽
	Caree	r advisoi	ry session			
	Fill up all the	details in o	rder to apply	!		
Name :						
Student id:						
Faculty :	LKC FES		Ŧ			
Course name	Bachelor of scien	ce (Hons) Softv	vare engineerin 👻			
Contact no:						
Date :		Т	îme :	Online banking v		
		Apply				

Figure 4.9: Apply career advisory session page



Figure 4.10: View institutional information page



Figure 4.11: Manage profile page

Post	Donate New	s&events	Jobzone Career a	dvisor Search a us	ser Q
			Jobzone		
					Search
Company name	Job position	Industry	location	Employment type	Deadline
Top Glove	Senior developer	IT	Shah alam	Full time	23/10/2023

Figure 4.12: View job list page

			Jobzo	ne		
			00020			
					E	
	Job position :	Software engi	neer	~		Search
Compa	Company name:	Top glove		~		eadline
	Industry :	IT		~		
Тор	Location	Selangor		~		/10/2023
	Employment type:	Full time		~		
			Search			

Figure 4.13: Search job function



Figure 4.14: Apply job function

υT	R P	ost	Donate	News & events	Jobzone	Career advisor	Search a user	Q	8 🗭
	Ho Ji l	Kenn							
		S	tart typin	g here to make o	converstio	n		1	

Figure 4.15: Chat function



Figure 4.16: View user details



Figure 4.17: Search user function

4.6.2 Admin-side Module Prototype

UTZR	Sign up
Welcome to UTAR Alumni social	
Login ID:	
Login	

Figure 4.18: Login page

Is this you	r secret phrase ?
	Love_UTAR
Confirm	No

Figure 4.19: Personal login phase authentication

Welcome t	to UTAR Alumni social
Password:	
	Login

Figure 4.20: Enter password page

UTÀR	User	Job Post	Events No	ews				
			Man	age us	ser			
							Create user	
Name	Student id	password	email	Faculty	Course	Contact no.	Action	
Ji Keen	201245	\$%#@43%^13:(12\$%	hojikenn@email.com	Full time	Bachelor of science(Hons) Software Engineering	012563456	Delete Edit	
L		1	1	1	<u> </u>		1	

Figure 4.21: Manage user page

TÀR	User	Job	Post	Events	News	
				Ν	/anage post	
						Create post
ID		Captic	on		Image	Action
						Action
1						Delete
1		This is a go			\8588e=445555254654654654213213213	
1						
1						



		Manag	ge event	
				Create event
title	description	image	link	Action
	HI THIS IS AND EVENT DESCIPRION	[\$%#@43%^13:(12\$%]	https://google_form_link.com	Delete Edit
EVENT TITLE				
EVENT TITLE				

Figure 4.23: Manage event page

л ут ар	User Job	Post	Events	News	•
			Μ	anage news	
					Create news
title	description			image	Action
NEWS TITLE	HI THIS IS A NEWS DE	SCIPRION		[\$%#@43%^13:(12\$%]	Delete Edit
		title description	title description	title description	title description image

Figure 4.24: Manage news page

	News	ob Post Events	User J	TÀR
	anage job	Ма		
Create job				
Action	Deadlines	Industry	company name	title
Delete Edit View	24/10/2023	IT	Top Glove	Software engineer
Delete Edit View	24/10/2023	T	Top Glove	
Delete Edit View	24/10/2023	π	Top Glove	
Delete Edit View	24/10/2023	IT	Top Glove	

Figure 4.25: Manage job page

4.7 Conclusion

Therefore, this chapter has shown the functional and non-functional requirement for the proposed system using the selected requirement discovery method. A use case diagram has also been developed to outline how the user interact with the system with detailed description for each use cases. Prototype

of the proposed system has also been developed to show how the final product will look like.

CHAPTER 5

SYSTEM DESIGN

5.1 Introduction

In this chapter, a comprehensive overview of the system's design is presented with diagrams such as system architecture diagram that shows the design of the system architecture, entity relationship diagram that shows a logical view of how the data model in the system interact with each other and data dictionaries to emphasize more on the database design in detail.

5.2 System Architecture

Figure 5.1 illustrates the system architecture design for the social networking system. The social networking system adopts a three-tier architecture which consists of three layers which are presentation layer, application layer, and data layer. Firstly, the presentation layer is the first layer where user and admin interact with the social networking system directly. In the presentation layer, HTML, CSS, JavaScript, Bootstrap are used for the front-end development responsible to display the user interface to the system and collect user's input. Next, the application layer is the second layer which will be interacting with both the presentation layer and data layer which is the third layer. In the application layer, Laravel framework is used for the back-end development where the server handle the HTTP Request and make responses by retrieving the corresponding data from the database so that the data are sent to the presentation layer to display them to users. On the other hand, the Pusher API makes it possible for real time communication by broadcasting event to all connected clients. Lastly, mySQL database is used for the data layer that stores all the data of the system.



Figure 5.1: System architecture diagram

5.3 Entity Relationship Diagram (ERD)

This section illustrates the database design for the social networking system using two diagrams which are physical entity relationship diagram and a logical entity relationship diagram. The purpose of the diagrams are to provide a clear view on the relationship between 10 of the entities flows within this system which include User, Message, Conversation, Experience, Education, Comment, Post, News, Event, and Job. Figure 5.2 illustrate the physical entity relationship digram that visualize the physical structure of the database used for this system. Physical ERD includes more details by showing all the attribute from each entity, the constraint of the attributes, relationship between each entities, and cardinality of the relatioships.



Figure 5.2: Physical ERD diagram

5.3.2 Logical Entity Relationship Diagram

Figure 5.3 shows the logical ERD diagram that visualize the structure of the database in a simplified way. Logical ERD helps to ensure individuals without a technical background are able to understand the diagram easily.



Figure 5.3: Logical ERD diagram

5.4 Data Flow Diagram

In this section will illustrate how the data flow in the system through data flow diagram. Context diagram and level 0 diagram are drawn in following section.

5.4.1 Context Diagram

Figure 5.4 shows the context diagram that was developed to shows the overview of the data flow in the system.



Figure 5.4: Context diagram

5.4.2 Level 0 Data Flow Diagram

Figure 5.5 shows the level 0 data flow diagram that consist more details on how the data flows through each major processes of the system.



Figure 5.5: Level 0 Data flow diagram

5.5 Data Dictionary

In this section, several data dictionaries have been created for all the entities mentioned in the previous section. The data dictionaries are developed for the purposes of providing a clear description for each table in the database which includes the attributes, data type of the attribute, constraint, short description, and an example each of the attribute may contains.

5.5.1 User

The user table is used to store each user of the system with their personal details. The table consist of 25 attributes including id, name, student_id, email, email_verified_at, password, role, phone_number, faculty, course, personal_login_phrase, profile_pic, IC, address, state, postal_code, country, date_of_birth, marital_status, nationality, gender, dummyUser, remember_token, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each user	5
name	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Name of the user	Ali
student_id	VARCHAR(191)	Unique key	UTAR's student id of the user	2000000

Table 5.1: User table

email	VARCHAR(191)	Unique key	Email of the user	ali@gmail.com
email_verified_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the user verifying their email	2023-01-01 00:00:00
password	VARCHAR(191)	Nullable	Password for the user's account	Ali_Ala@1111
role	ENUM("user", "admin")	Not null	Role of the user in the system	User
phone_number	VARCHAR(191)	Unique key	Phone number of the user	0125687495
faculty	VARCHAR(191)	Nullable	Faculty of the user in UTAR	LKC FES
course	VARCHAR(191)	Nullable	Course of the user in UTAR	Bachelor of Science (Hons) Software Engineering
personal_login_phrase	VARCHAR(191)	Unique key	Securityphrasespecified by the user	I love UTAR
profile_pic	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Url / Folder path of the profile picture	uploaded_Images/KqKhjEgEar1LkFAk.JPG

IC	VARCHAR(191)	Unique key	Identity card number of the user	055555-22-5858
address	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Home address line of the user	5, Jalan Sungai Long
state	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	The state where user is located	Selangor
postal_code	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Postal code of the user's address	41258
country	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	The country where the user is located	Malaysia
date_of_birth	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	The date of birth of the user	07-05-2000
marital_status	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	The current marital status of the user	Single
nationality	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	The nationality of the user	Malaysian
gender	ENUM("male", "female")	Not null	The gender of the user	Male

dummyUser	ENUM("true", "false")	Not null	The current user is a	False
			dummy user or a real	
			user	
remember_token	VARCHAR(100)	Nullable	Random generated	das54d5a4sd6a54s6d5a4sd
			token for automatic	
			login.	
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of	2023-08-21 12:03:58
			user's account	
			creation	
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of	2023-08-21 12:15:47
			user's account	
			modification	

5.5.2 Post

The post table is used to store the posts created by the user of the system. The table consist of 7 attributes including id, user_id, file_path, content, likes, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each post	10
user_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	5
file_path	VARCHAR(191)	Nullable	The folder path for the post's image	uploaded_Images/yHUyj0A8VgouGHJW.jpg
content	TEXT	Not null	The content of the post	Hi there
likes	JSON	Not null	Likes of the post	["2202465","2004965"]
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the creation of post	2023-08-30 11:21:10
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of post's modification	2023-08-31 13:58:02

Table 5.2: Post table

5.5.3 Comment

The comment table is used to store each comment made to any posts in the system. The table consists of 6 attributes including id, post_id, user_id, comment, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each comment	11
post_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	Post id	10
user_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	5
comment	TEXT	Not null	Comment of the user	Nicely drawn !
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the creation of comment	2023-08-26 15:50:18
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of comment's modification	2023-08-26 15:50:18

Table 5.3: Comment table

5.5.4 Conversation

The conversation table is used to store the conversation information between two users of the system. The table consists of 5 attributes including id, sender_id, user_id, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each conversation	4
sender_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	2
user_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	1
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of thecreationofconversation	2023-08-27 00:20:29
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of conversation's modification	2023-08-27 00:20:29

Table 5.4: Conversation table

5.5.5 Message

The message table is used to store all the messages sent by the users of the system. This table consists of 8 attributes including id, sender_id, user_id, conversation_id, body, read, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each message	11
sender_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	2
user_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	1
conversation_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	Conversation id	4
body	TEXT	Nullable	Content of the message	Hi user2
read	TINYINT(1)	Not null	Message is read or not	0
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the creation of message	2023-08-27 00:20:29

Table 5.5: Message table

updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of 2023-08-27 00:20:29
			message's
			modification

5.5.6 Education

The education table is used to store the education background created by the users of the system. This table consists of 11 attributes including id, user_id, level_of_qualification, field_of_study, major, grade, institution, graduation_date, country, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each education	2
user_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	1
level_of_qualification	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Level of qualification of the user	Bachelor
field_of_study	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Field of study of the user	Engineering (Civil)

Table 5.6: Education table

major	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Academic major of the user	Bachelor of engineering civil engineering
grade	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Academic grade of the user	Merit
institution	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Institution where the user studied at	UTAR
graduation_date	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Graduation date of the user's study	October 2023
country	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Country where the institution located at	Malaysia
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the creation of education	2023-08-30 12:14:45
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of education's modification	2023-08-30 12:14:45

5.5.7 Experience

The experience table is used to store the work experiences specified by the users of the system. This table consists of 10 attributes including id, user_id, job_title, job_description, company_name, location, start_year, end_year, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto	A unique identifier	3
		increment	used to identify each	
			work experience	
user_id	BIGINT	Foreign key	User id	5
job_title	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Job position of the	Senior developer
			work experience	
job_description	TEXT	Not null	Description of the	1. Analyze network stability
			work experience	2. Debug software
			from the job	
company_name	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Name of the	Test Sdn. Bhd.
			company of the work	
			experience	

Table 5.7: Experience table

location	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Location of the work experience	Shah Alam, Selangor.
start_year	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Starting year of the work experience	2020
end_year	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Ending year of the work experience	2022
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the creation of work experience	2023-08-31 15:29:11
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of work experience's modification	2023-08-31 15:30:30

5.5.8 Job

This table is used to store the jobs vacancies created by the admin of the system. This table consists of 16 attributes including id, company_name, website, email, industry, deadline, position, company_background, employment_type, salary_manimum, salary_maximum, address, requirement, responsibility, created_at, updated_at.

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto increment	A unique identifier used to identify each job	11
company_name	TEXT	Not null	Company name who offer the job	Test Sdn. Bhd.
website	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Website of the company	https://test-company/home
email	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Employer's email address	employer@gmail.com
industry	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	The industry related to the job	Clerical / General Administration
deadline	TIMESTAMP	Not null	Deadline of the job application	2023-10-26 00:00:00
position	TEXT	Not null	Position of the job offering	Senior manager
company_background	TEXT	Not null	Background of the	Testing Sdn Bhd is a software company who

Table 5.8: Job table
			company who offer	focus on providing easy and useful software to
			the job	their customer.
employment_type	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Employment type of	Full time
			the job	
salary_minimum	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Minimum salary of	1500
			the job	
salary_maximum	VARCHAR(191)	Unique key	Maximum salary of	3000
			the job	
address	TEXT	Not null	Address of the	5e, jalan teluk intan, 40568 Shah alam,
			company who offer	Selangor
			the job	
requirement	JSON	Not null	Requirement of	[
			applying for the job	"1. Be able to speak chinese",
				"Be able to speak english"
]
responsibilities	JSON	Not null	Responsibilities	[
			coverage of the job	"Create a website"
]

created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of	2023-08-23 16:28:51
			user's account	
			creation	
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of	2023-08-23 16:28:51
			user's account	
			modification	

5.5.9 News

The news table is used to store the news created by the admin in the system. The table consists of 6 attributes including id, title, description, image_path, created_at, updated_at.

Table 5.9: News table

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto	A unique identifier	22
		increment	used to identify each	
			news	
title	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Title of the news	UTAR Alumni gathering
description	TEXT	Not null	Description of the	Alumni gathering will be held every year,

			news	looking forward in invititng every Alumni together and make a happy memory with each other.
image_path	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Folder path of the image being stored	uploaded_Images/ulRNta37iIjiBU3R.PNG
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the creation of news	2023-09-01 00:00:00
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the news' modification	2023-09-09 00:00:00

5.5.10 Events

The events table is used to store the events created by the admin in the system. The table consists of 10 attributes including id, start_date, end_date, deadline, title, description, google_form_link, poster_path, created_at, updated_at.

Table 5.10: Event table

Attribute name	Data type	Contraint	Description	Example values
id	BIGINT	Primary key, auto	A unique identifier	15
		increment	used to identify each	

			event	
start_date	TIMESTAMP	Not null	Starting date of the	2023-08-15 00:00:00
			event	
end_date	TIMESTAMP	Not null	Ending date of the	2023-08-20 00:00:00
			event	
deadline	TIMESTAMP	Not null	Deadline of the event	2023-08-10 00:00:00
			application	
title	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Title of the event	Testing party
description	TEXT	Not null	Desciption of the	Join us to enjoy testing software and making
			event	software developers' heart break ya !
google_form_link	VARCHAR(191)	Nullable	Google form link for	https://forms.google.com/testing-registration
			the application of the	
			event	
poster_path	VARCHAR(191)	Not null	Folder path for the	uploaded_Images\ulRNta37iIjiBU3R.PNG
			event poster	
created_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of the	2023-08-01 00:00:00
			creation of event	
updated_at	TIMESTAMP	Nullable	Date and time of	2023-08-02 00:00:00

	event's modification	
--	----------------------	--

CHAPTER 6

SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 Introduction

This chapter focuses on the implementation of the system. The implementation will be discussed in few sections including demonstrating the implementation with images of the system and will also discuss more on the authentication implementation, password policies implementation, and real-time chat implementation.

6.2 Features of the system

There are two types of users in the system: users who uses the interactive features provided by the system to connect with UTAR and fellow Alumni / Existing students, and admin who have the administrative rights to manage various data in the system. Table 6.1 illustrates the various modules and the corresponding features offered by the system to the targeted user.

Role of user	Module	Features
User and	Account	- Login
Admin		
User	User account	- Register account
	User profile	- Manage profile
		- Search user
		- View user details
	Donation	- Make donation
	Career advisory	- Apply career advisory
	session	session
	Institutional	- View, sort news
	information	- View, sort, apply events
	Job	- View job list
		- Apply job

Table 6.1: System modules and features

	Post	- Manage own post
		- View news feed
		- Leave comment
		- React post
	Chat	- Create conversation
		- Create messages
		- Receive messages
		- Receive notifications
Admin	User management	- Create, delete user
		- Edit personal details,
		educations, work
		experiences of user
	Job management	- View job list
		- Create, edit, and delete job
	Post management	- View post list
		- Create, edit, and delete post
	News management	- View news list
		- Create, edit, and delete news
	Event management	- View event list
		- Create, edit, and delete event

6.3 User and Admin Side Modules

This section focuses on the implementation demonstration for modules that both user and admin interact with.

6.3.1 Account Module

User and admin share the same login page as the system implements rolebased access control for the authentication. In the login page, user and admin have to enter the id in order to login to the system. User needs to enter the student ID of UTAR while admin needs to enter the account ID given to them beforehand. After entering the ID, user and admin may proceed to click on the "Login" button.



Figure 6.1: Login page

After clicking the "Login" button, user and admin are able to see the personal login phrase of their account. The personal login phrase of user is set up by themselves while admin's is given to them beforehand as well. User and admin may click on the "Yes" button on the pop up modal to proceed with entering their password or click on the "No" button to remain in the login page.



Figure 6.2: Display personal login phrase

After clicking "Yes" button to navigate to login page, user and admin are redirected to the password page. In the password page, entered student ID is displayed and user and admin can enter their password. The system also limit the maximum login attempt by three attempts for the user and admin. User and admin may navigate to login page by clicking on the "Back to login" link.



Figure 6.3: Password page

If user exceed the maximum login attempt, the system will automatically navigate user back to the login page with message showing the number of seconds left to allow attempt login to the system. On the other hand, if user or admin entered the correct password for the account, user and admin may login to the system.



Figure 6.4: Locked login attempt page

6.4 User Side Module

This section focuses on the implementation demonstration for modules that user interact with.

6.4.1 User Account Module

In the register page, user is able to see several fields that are required to fill up in order to register for an account.



Figure 6.5: Register page

User may also check the password policies that restrict the password enter by the user to increase the password complexity through clicking on the question mark icon beside the password input label.



Figure 6.6: Password policies display

If user entered incorrect field for each of the fields, error message will be shown underneath the input fields correspondingly.



Figure 6.7: Error message for all input

If the student Id and identity card entered by the user is not validated as an UTAR student's id and corresspoding identity card number, the system will display an error showing the student cannot be found.



Figure 6.8: Invalid student ID and IC error message

If the password entered by the user does not follow the password policies regulation, the system will display an error showing the policy that the user did not followed.

	Identity card :* 011111-11-1111	
	Student ID : *	
	2004965	
	Email : *	
	hojikenn1@gmail.com	
	Phone number : *	
	0111111111	
	Personal login phrase : *	
	l love utar	
	Password :* ⑦	
拉是大思	Please enter a password (Note: Must rottow the password poucles)	
	Must contain at least one upper and lower case letter, one digit, and one special character	
100 gc 2014 2014	Re-enter password : *	
	Please enter your password again	
	Create your account	

Figure 6.9: Invalid password entered error message

After all the required input fields entered by the user is correct, user may click on the "Create your account" button and the system will navigate user to the email verification page. If user does not receive the email, user may click on the "Click here to request another" link to receive another email verification link.



Figure 6.10: Email verification page

After user has verified the email, user will be navigated to the news feed page.

6.4.2 User Profile Module

In the profile page, users may see several categories under the manage personal information categories which include manage profile, manage education, and manage work experience. User also may view some details of themselves at the top left corner of the box.

Profile Donation News & Events + Jobzone Career adivisor	r Chat Search user Q Fatimah binti Sarah *
Fatimah binti Sarah	Share what's on your mind here !
Change profile picture Gender: FEMALE Student ID: 200085	@ Share
Faculty: UKC FES Course: Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Date of birth: 15-11-2023	Your posts
Manage your post	Fatimah binti Sarah *** 10-09-2023 Hi guys, Nice to meet you all
Post Manage personal information	👘 Liked 0 tikes 0 comments
Profile Education Work Experience	Comments

Figure 6.11: Manage profile page

User may change their profile picture by clicking on the "Change profile picture" link and user may change profile picture from there.

Profile Donation News & Events - Jobzone	Career adivisor Chat	Search user Q Ho Ji Kenn *
Ho Ji Kenn Charge profile picture	Change profile picture X	Share
Gender : MALE Student Dr. 2004965 Feaulty : LXC FES Course: Recheator of science (Hons) Software Engineering Date of birth : 05-12-2023		rposts
Manage your post	Current profile picture :	
Post Manage personal information	Choose File No file chosen Confirm	
Profile Education	0	pps
Work Experience		make any post yet

Figure 6.12: Edit profile picture display

If user wish to change their personal details, user may click on the "Profile" category and update their personal details by clicking on the "Edit" button.

עדאַנ	R Profile Donation News & Events * Jobzone Career adivisor	Chat		Search u	ser Q Ho Ji	Kenn ¥
C	Ho Ji Kenn		My	orofile		
Gender:			Damas	al Details		
	ID: 2004965		Person			
	: LKC FES	Name: Ho Ji Kenn		Student ID: 200		
	: Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering birth : 05-12-2023	Email: hojikenn1@gmail.com		IC: 011111-11-:		
		Faculty: LKC FES		Course: Bachelo Engineering	r of science (Hons) Software	
	Management	Gender: male		Date of Birth: 05	-12-2023	
	Manage your post	Phone Number : *				
	Post	0111111111				
	Manage personal information	Marital Status : *		Nationality :		
	Profile	Single	~	Malaysian		~
_	Education					
	Work Experience		Your	Address		
		Address : *				_
		27, Jalan Goh Hock Huat				
		State : *	Postal Code : *		Country : *	
		Selangor	× 40170		Malaysia	~
		Required section *				
				_		
				Edit		

Figure 6.13: Update personal details page

If user wish to manage their education background, user may click on the "Education" category and add their education background by clicking on the "Add" button after filling up the required field or delete an education background by clicking on the trash icon of a education background.



Figure 6.14: Manage education background page

If user wish to manage their work experiences, user may click on the "Work Experience" category and add their work experiences by clicking on the "Add" button after filling up the required field or delete a work experience by clicking on the trash icon of a work experience.

Profile Duration News & Events + Industrie Carrier advisor	Chart Scatch user. Q Ho J Kown *
Ho Ji Kenn	Work Experience
Gender: 144,E Studiet (D: 2004)5 Finder: UCETS Game: Enclosed relations (Finds Software Engineering	Add work experiences
Ladora : advance on anna province uppercent	Perden * (Ex June subwer developer, manage)
Manage personal information	kile description / responsibility : *
Portis Education Work Experimon	A Canadana di kangang * 64: Canagang tuniniti al
	Startycen (* End yzer (* Ex 2010 Ex 2023
	Your work experiences
	Company Puallan Jok-Seculation Lacation Duration No.dists

Figure 6.15: Manage work experience page

User may also search for a user through the search bar on the navigation bar.

Profile Donation News & Events - Jobzone Career add	visor Chat Q Ho Ji Kenn - Fatimah binti Sarah
Ho Ji Kenn	Ryan Trahan Work Experi Matthew Llew
Gender: MALE	Add work experiences
Student ID: 2004965 Faculty: LKC FES	Company name : *
Course : Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering	Ex: Google, AirAsia,
Date of birth: 05-12-2023	Position : *
	Ex: Junior software developer, manager,
Manage your post	Job description / responsibility : *
Post	
Manage personal information	
Profile	
Education	Location of company: •
Work Experience	Ex: Company located at

Figure 6.16: Search user display

After selecting a user from the search user result list at the search bar, the system navigates user to the view selected user details page.

UTER Profile Donation News & Events + Jobzone Career advisor Chat	Search userQ Ho & Kenn *
	Chat
Ryan Trahan	
User details	
Personal Details	
Student id : 2001585	
Faculty : LKC FES	
Course : Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering	
Email:ryan@gmail.com	
Gender : male	
D.O.B : 18-02-2023	

Figure 6.17: View user details page

User can view the details of the selected user and also may chat with the user by clicking on the "Chat" button at the top right corner of the page.

6.4.3 Donation Module

In the donation page, a form will be displayed for the user to fill up. User are required to fill all the required field in order to make a donation.

Make a contribution to UTAR At Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR), we are dedicated to providing quality education that transforms lives and empowers communities. Your support plays a crucial role in advancing our mission and shaping the future of education.	Make a D	onation			
With your generous contributions, we can enhance our academic programs, expand research initiatives, and provide scholarships to deserving students. Your donations directly contribute to fostering innovation, knowledge creation, and personal growth among our students.	e to Email address (To make further contact with you) * xxxx@email.com				
By donating to UTAR, you become a partner in education and a catalyst for positive change. Your contributions enable us to invest in state-of-the-art facilities, faculty development, and cutting-edge technologies that create a dynamic learning environment.					
Whether you're an alumnus, a community member, a business leader, or a friend of UTAR, your support has a lasting impact. Together, we can empower students to excet, equip researchers to make breakthroughs, and ensure that education remains accessible and transformative.	RM Note: Must	be more than RM 2			
Join us in building a brighter future through education. Your donation is an investment in the leaders, thinkers, and change-makers of tomorrow. We thank you for considering UTAR as a beneficiary of your generosity.	cvc •	Expiration month *	Expiration year *		
	ex. 311	MM	YYYY		

Figure 6.18: Make donation page

6.4.4 Career Advisory Session Module

In the career advisory session page, user is able to view information on the type of career advisory services UTAR provides.



Figure 6.19: Apply career advisory session page - 1



Figure 6.20: Apply career advisory session page - 2

6.4.5 Institutional Information Module

There are two type of institutional information that users are able to view which are news and events. User is able to view the news of UTAR in the view news page. User may also sort the news based on the year the news was posted.



Figure 6.21: View news page

If the user wish to view more details on the news, user is able to click on the news and system will navigate user to a page that display more details on the news.



Figure 6.22: View news details page

User is also able to view the event held by UTAR in the view event page. User may also sort the event based on the year the event post was posted.

Profile Donation News & Events + Jobzone Career adivisor Chat	Search user	Q Ho Ji Kenn 👻
Events		
Sort events based on year : 2023	~	
List of events		
SELASTIAN & CONTRACT	Take	
Splash mania UTAR UTAR Summer Festival		

Figure 6.23: View event page

If the user wish to view more details on the event, user is able to click on the event and system will navigate user to a page that display more details on the event.



Figure 6.24: View event details page - 1

User may also apply for the selected event if the event is still applicable by clicking on the "Register Now" button.



Figure 6.25: View event details page - 2

6.4.6 Job Module

In the jobzone page, user is able to view a list of job vacancies. User is allow to filter the job list based on the industry of the company who are offering the job and based on employment type of the job. After selecting the industry or employment type, user can click on the "Filter" button to filter the job list.

UTAR	Profile Donation News 8	Events 👻 Jobzone Career adivisor Chat		S	earch user	Q Ho Ji Kenn 🔻
		lol	bzone			
Industry :						
Select a ind	lustry					
Employment Ty	/pe:					
Select the t	ype of employment					
⊽ Filter						
No. Compan	y name	Industry	P	osition	Deadline	Action
1 Tech Inn	ovators	Engineering/Technology	Ju	unior Web Developer	2023-09-23	View
2 Data An	alysts Inc.	Banking / Financial Services	D	ata Analyst	2023-09-27	View
3 Marketir	ng Pros	Marketing / Business Development	м	farketing Coordinator	2023-09-19	View
4 Tech Sol	lutions Ltd.	Engineering/Technology	п	F Support Specialist	2023-09-12	View
5 Finance	Wizards Inc.	Finance - Audit /Taxation / Professional Services	Fi	inancial Analyst	2023-09-15	View
6 Design I	nnovators Co.	Arts / Creative / Graphics Design	G	raphic Designer	2023-09-29	View

Figure 6.26: View job list page

User is able to view details of the job by clicking on the "View" link of a specific job.



Figure 6.27: View job details page

If user wants to apply for the job, user may click on the "Apply via email" button and the system will navigate the user to the view resume page.



Figure 6.28: View resume page

In the view resume page, user may scroll down and click on the "Confirm Application" button in order to confirm the job application. Once job application email has been sent successfully, the system navigates user to the job application email successfully sent page.



Figure 6.29: Message sent successful page

6.4.7 Post Module

In the profile page, user may select the "Post" category under the "Manage your post" section. User is able to view own posts that have been created before.



Figure 6.30: Manage own post page

User is able to create a post either by entering some caption on the input field at the top right corner of the card and click on the "Share" button, or may insert an image and caption by clicking on the camera icon.



Figure 6.31: Create post display

If user wants to edit a post, user may click on the "three dot" icon in the top right corner of a specific post and clicks the "Edit" button. From here, user may edit the post as they want either by changing the caption or the image of the post. Afterward, user may confirm the changes made to the post.



Figure 6.32: Edit post display

If user wants to delete a post, user also may click on the "three dot" icon in the top right corner of a specific post and clicks the "Delete" button. In the pop up modal, user may confirm to delete the post by clicking on the "Delete button".



Figure 6.33: Delete post display

Next, user is able to see news feed in the news feed page which consist of all the post made by the users of the system.



Figure 6.34: View news feed page

User is able to like a post or dislike a post by clicking on the "Liked" button on the post. When the liked button is blue, means that user has already liked the post, and if not, means the user has not liked the post yet. Users are also able to see the number of likes on the post, and number of comments made on the post as well.

Profile Donation News & Events - Jobzane Career addisor Chat	Search user- Q Ho Ji Kenn •
tiked	1 tiles 0 comments
Ryan Trahan 10-09-2023	

Figure 6.35: React post display

User is also able to make a comment to a post by clicking on the "Comments" button underneath the post. A list of comments associated with the post is shown and user may make a comment by typing something into the comment box.



Figure 6.36: Leave comment display

6.4.8 Chat Module

In the chat page, user may search for a user to chat with in the search user bar on the left corner side of the card.



Figure 6.37: Chat page

After selecting a user to chat with, a conversation between the user and the selected user is created.



Figure 6.38: Create conversation display

If user wish to talk to the selected user, user may type some message in the message box and the message will be sent to the selected user in real time.

Profile Donation News &	Events • Jobzone Career adivisor Chat	Search user Q Ho Ji	i Kenn 🝷
Search user Q	Patimah binti Sarah		
Fatimah binti Sarah			
		Hi, I'm Ho Ji Kenn. Nice to meet yo	13:25
	Type something to chat		

Figure 6.39: Send message display

User can also receive message from the any user.

UTER Profile Donation New	s & Events + Jobzone Career adivisor Chat	Search user Q Ho Ji Kenn 👻
Search user Q	Fatimah binti Sarah	
Fatimah binti Sarah Hi there Ke		
		Hi, I'm Ho Ji Kenn. Nice to meet you !
	Hi there Kenn, I am Fatimah 13.20	
	Type something to chat	

Figure 6.40: Receive message display

Other than that, user may also receive message unread notification from other users if user has not saw the message. The notification is shown with the number of messages that are not yet read by the user.

Profile Donation News 8	Events - Jobzone Career adivisor Chat	Search user Q Ho Ji Kenn 👻
Search user Q	Fatimah binti Sarah	
Ryan Trahan 13:29 FIGHT III 0		
Matthew Liew Gambateh !!!		
Fatimah binti Sarah		
		Hi, I'm Ho Ji Kenn. Nice to meet you ! 13:25
	Hi there Kenn, I am Fatimah 1326	
	Type something to chat_	

Figure 6.41: Receive notification display

6.5 Admin Side Module

This section focuses on the implementation demonstration for modules that admin interact with.

6.5.1 User Management Module

In the user management page in admin side, admin is able to view a list of user that are registered in the system. They are able to either add, delete or update a specific user.

	User Management						
							Add User
All user	s						
Show	10 🗸 entries					Search:	
No. 🗄	Student Id	Name 🔶	Email 🔶	Faculty 🕴	Course		† Action †
1	2000485	Fatimah binti Sarah	fatimah@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering		Edit Delete
2	2001585	Ryan Trahan	ryan@gmaiLcom	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering		Edit Delete
з	2010596	Matthew Liew	matthew@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering		Edit Delete
4	2004965	Ho Ji Kenn	hojikenn1@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering		Edit Delete
Showin	g 1 to 4 of 4 entries						Previous 1 Next

Figure 6.42: User management page

If admin wants to add a user, admin may click on the "Add user" button and the system will navigates admin to the add user page. Admin are required to fill up all the required field while making sure the student ID and Identity card are from a UTAR student in order to add a user to the system. After that, admin may click on the "Add" button and system will add a user to the system.

	Add User
	User's details
Student ID : •	Identity card : *
Please enter your UTAR student ID	Please enter your Identity card number (ex:000000-00-0000)
Name : *	Email : *
Phone number : *	Email verified at :
Please enter phone number here (ex: 0123456789)	ddimm/yyyy
Faculty : *	Course : *
Choose faculty of the user	Please select the faculty first
Gender:*	Date of birth : *
Please select gender of the user	ddimm/yyyy
Marital status : *	Nationality : *
Please select marital status of the user	Select nationality of the user

Figure 6.43: Add user page -1

Ξ						
	Faculty : *		Course : *	_		
	Choose faculty of the user		Please select the faculty first			
	Gender : *		Date of birth : *			
	Please select gender of the user		dd/mm/yyyy			
	Marital status : *		Nationality : *			
	Please select marital status of the user		Select nationality of the user			
	User's profile picture :		Personal login phrase : *			
	Choose File No file chosen					
	Password :* (?)		Re-enter password : *			
	Please enter a password (Note: Must follow the password policies)		Please enter your password a			
		User's A	Address			
	Address :					
	Please enter user address here!					
	State :	Postal Code :		Country :		
	Please select the state 🗸 🗸	Ex: 99999		Please select the country	~	
	Add					

Figure 6.44: Add user page -2

If admin wants to edit a specific user details, admin may click on the "Edit" link on a specific user in the table. System will navigates admin to the edit user personal details page. Admin is able to edit the user's details based on three categories such as profile, education background, and work experience.

	Fatimah binti Sarah's details
Profile Education Work Experience	
	My profile
	Personal Details
Name: Fatimah binti Sarah	Student ID: 2000485
Email: fatimah@gmail.com	IC: 022222-22-2222
Faculty: LKC FES	Course: Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering
Gender: female	Date of Birth: 15-11-2023
Phone Number : *	
0125687485	
Marital Status : •	Nationality : *
Single	✓ Malaysian ✓

Figure 6.45: Edit user's details page

If admin wants to delete a specific user, admin may click on the "Delete" link on a specific user in the table and confirm the deletion by clicking the "Confirm" button in the pop up modal. The system will delete the user from the database.

Confirmed to delete this user from database ? Core Core Ald User Stores Search 1 2000485 Fatimah Entit Sarah Fatimah Entit Sarah Fatimah Entit Sarah 1 2000485 Fatimah Entit Sarah 2 201565 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Est Delete 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Est Delete 4 2004065 Ho Jk Kenn hojakenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Est Delete Stowing 1 to 4 of 4 entries Textors Textors Textors Textors	All users Search: Show 10 v entries Search: 1 2000485 Fatimah binti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 2 2001585 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 4 2004965 Ho ik Kenn hojkenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Edit Delete			Delete User		×		
Add User Add User Show: 10 v entrities Search: No.* Stodent M Name Email Faculty & Course Action Action 1 2000485 Fatimath birtl Sarah Fatimath@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate 2 2010596 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate 3 2010596 Matthew Llew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate 4 2004065 Ho & Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate	Add User Show 10 v entries Search: Nax * Student M Name Email Feacility Course Action 4 1 2000485 Febmah binti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate 2 2001595 Ryun Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate 4 2004965 Ho Ji Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering East 1 Delate			Confirmed to delete this user	r from database ?			
Show 10 v entries Search: No. * Student M Name Email Facuity Course Action I 1 2000485 Fatimah Briti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LXC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait 1 Diates 2 2001585 Ryan Tinhan ryan@gmail.com LXC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait 1 Diates 3 2010596 Matthew Llew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait 1 Diates 4 2004965 Ho it Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait 1 Diates	Show 10 v entries Search: No. * Student Id Name Email Faculty Course Action I 1 2000485 Fatimah binti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait Delate 2 2001585 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait Delate 3 2010596 Matthew Llew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait Delate 4 2004965 Ho.it.Kem hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eait Delate					Close		
No. Student Id Name Email Faculty Course Action 1 2000455 Fatimah binti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata 2 2001595 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata 4 2004955 Ho & Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata	No. Student Id Name Email Faculty Course Action 1 200485 Fatimah binti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata 2 2001585 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata 4 2004965 Ho Ji Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds1 Datata	All users						
1 2000485 Fatimah binti Sarah fatimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 2 2001585 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 4 2004965 Ho & Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Edit Delete	1 2000485 Fastimah binti Sarah fastimah@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 2 2001585 Ryan Trahan nyan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Edit Delete 4 2004955 Ho.il Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Edit Delete	Show 10 🗸 entries					Search:	
2 2001585 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds Delete 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds Delete 4 2004965 Ho /it Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Eds Delete	2 2001585 Ryan Trahan ryan@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds Delete 3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds Delete 4 2004965 Ho /it Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Eds Delete	No. 🕴 Student Id 🕴	Name	Email 🕴	Faculty 🕴	Course		† Action †
3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds Delete 4 2004965 Ho.il Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Eds Delete	3 2010596 Matthew Liew matthew@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering Eds Delete 4 2004965 Ho.il Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Eds Delete	1 2000485	Fatimah binti Sarah	fatimah@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering		Edit Delete
4 2004965 Ho.li Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Edit Delate	4 2004965 Ho.li Kenn hojikenn1@gmail.com LKC FES Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering Edit Delate	2 2001585	Ryan Trahan	ryan@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering		Edit Delete
		3 2010596	Matthew Liew	matthew@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software engineering		
Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries Previous 1 Next	Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries Previous 1 Next	4 2004965	Ho Ji Kenn	hojikenn1@gmail.com	LKC FES	Bachelor of science (Hons) Software Engineering		Edit Delete
		Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries						Previous 1 Next

Figure 6.46: Delete user display

6.5.2 Job Management Module

In the job management page, admin is able to view a list of job visualize in table format. Admin is also able to add a job, edit a job details, and delete a job from the job list.

	Job List	ing Management	
			ot bbA
All jobs			
Show 10 v entries			Search:
No. 🗄 Company	🗧 Email	Industry	$\frac{1}{2}$ Action $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Tech Innovators	info@techinnovators.com	Engineering/Technology	Edit Delete
2 Data Analysts Inc.	info@dataanalystsinc.com	Banking / Financial Services	Edit Delete
3 Marketing Pros	info@marketingpros.com	Marketing / Business Development	Edit Delete
4 Tech Solutions Ltd.	info@techsolutionsltd.com	Engineering/Technology	Edit Delete
5 Finance Wizards Inc.	info@financewizardsinc.com	Finance - Audit /Taxation / Professional Services	Edit Delete
6 Design Innovators Co.	info@designinnovatorsco.com	Arts / Creative / Graphics Design	Edit Delete
Showing 1 to 6 of 6 entries			Previous 1 Next

Figure 6.47: Job management page

If admin wants to add a job, admin may clicks on the "Add job" button. System will navigates admin to the add job page. In the add job page, admin is required to fill up all the required field in order to successfully add a job to the job list. After filling all the details, admin may click on the "Add" button and system will add the job in the database.

	Add Job
Company : *	
Email : *	Industry : *
	Select a industry
Position : *	Employment Type : *
	Select the type of employment
Website Link : *	
Company address : *	
Company background : *	
Minimum salary : *	Highest salary : *

Figure 6.48: Add job page - 1

Minimum salary : *	High	hest salary : *
	•	
Deadline : *		
dd/mm/yyyy		
Job requirement (At least one) : *		
Add Requirement		
# Job requirements		
	No requirements for this job	
Job Responsibiliy (At least one) : *		
Add Responsibility		
# Job responsibility scope		
	No responsibility scope for this job	
Add		

Figure 6.49: Add job page -2

If the admin wants to edit a specific job's details, admin may click on the "Edit" link on a specific job in the job list. System may navigates admin to the edit job details page and the original data of the job details will be shown on each field. Admin is able to edit any details of the job in the page. After finishing updating, admin may click on the "Edit" button in the bottom of the page. The system will update the job in the database.

	Edit Job details
Company : *	
Tech Innovators	
Email : *	Industry :*
info@techinnovators.com	Engineering/Technology
Position : *	Employment Type : *
Junior Web Developer	Full Time
Website Link : *	
https://www.techinnovatorstechinnovatortechi	tortechinnovatortechinnovatortechinnovator.com
Company address : *	
789	
Company background : *	
Tech Innovators is a cutting-edge tech company focused on web de tech company focused on web development. Tech Innovators is a c	
Minimum salary *	A Highest salary *

Figure 6.50: Edit job details page - 1

Deadline :	:*	
23/09/2	2023	
Job require	ement (At least one) : *	
Add Rec	quirement	
# Job re	equirements	
1 Bach	nelorl's degree in Computer Science	Delete
2 Know	wledge of HTML, CSS, and JavaScript	Delete
Job Respo	onsibiliy (At least one) : *	
Add Res	sponsibility	
# Job re	esponsibility scope	
1 Colla	aborate with the development team	Delete
2 Desig	gn and develop web applications	Delete
Edit		

Figure 6.51: Edit job details page - 2

If admin wants to delete a specific job, admin may click on the "Delete" link of a specific job in the job list. Admin may confirm to delete the job and system will delete the job from the database.

		Delete Job	×	
		Confirmed to delete this job from	n database ?	
			Close	
All jobs	3			
Show	10 🗸 entries			Search:
No. 🕆	Company 0	Email 0	Industry	0 Action 0
• 1	Tech Innovators	info@techinnovators.com	Engineering/Technology	Edit Delete
0 2	Data Analysts Inc.	info@dataanalystsinc.com	Banking / Financial Services	Edit Delete
03	Marketing Pros	info@marketingpros.com	Marketing / Business Development	Edit Delete
04	Tech Solutions Ltd.	info@techsolutionsltd.com	Engineering/Technology	Edit Delete
0.5	Finance Wizards Inc.	info@financewizardsinc.com	Finance - Audit /Taxation / Professional Services	Edit Delete
	Design Innovators Co.	info@designinnovatorsco.com	Arts / Creative / Graphics Design	

Figure 6.52: Delete job display

6.5.3 Post Management Module

In the post management page, admin is able to view list of post that have created by all the users of the system. Admin is able to add a post, edit a post, and delete a post.

			Post Manageme	ent			
							Add po:
All posts							
Show 10	✓ entries				S	Search:	
No. 🕴 – Pr	osted by (Student id)	Posted by (Student name)	Image path $~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~$	Caption	Likes 🕴	Comments	Action 🕴
1 20	000485	Fatimah binti Sarah		Hi guys, Nice to meet you all	0	0	Edit Delete
2 20	01585	Ryan Trahan	uploaded_Images/p70prI5iwvCdMjAU.png	I'm going to here guys	0	0	Edit Delete
3 20	04965	Ho Ji Kenn	uploaded_Images/7X0Vsk9UWf0drMh.jpg	This is my mobile phone wallpaper	1	2	Edit Delete

Figure 6.53: Post management page

If the admin wants to add a post, admin may click on the "Add post" button and pop up modal will be shown allowing admin to enter a caption or insert an image. After entering a caption or inserting an image, admin is able to create the post by clicking on the "POST" button. System will add the post to the database.

			Create post						
		Admin of UTA	Admin of UTAR here						
		Choose File	Academic_Cal	endar_Yr_20222023_revised01112022a.jpg					
All posts				POST					
Show 10	✓ entries						Search:		
No. 🕴 – Po	osted by (Student id)	Posted by (Stu	ident name)	Image path $\stackrel{\wedge}{\forall}$	Caption	Likes	Соп	nments 🕴	Action 🗦
1 20	000485	Fatimah binti S	Sarah		Hi guys, Nice to meet you all	0	0		Edit Delete
2 20	001585	Ryan Trahan		uploaded_Images/p70prI5iwvCdMjAU.png	I'm going to here guys	0	0		Edit Delete
3 20	004965	Ho Ji Kenn		uploaded_Images/7X0Vsk9UWf0drMh.jpg	This is my mobile phone wallpaper	1	2		Edit Delete
Showing 1 t	to 3 of 3 entries							Previous	1 Next

Figure 6.54: Add post display

If the admin wants to edit a specific post, admin may click on the "Edit" link on a specific post among the post list. Admin is able view original data of the post and admin is able to edit any details of the post. Admin may tick the "Tick to remove image" checkbox to remove image on the post. After finishing updating, admin may click on the "CONFIRM CHANGE" button and system will update the post in the database.



Figure 6.55: Edit post details display

If admin wants to delete a specific post, admin may click on the "Delete" link of a specific post in the post list. System shows the details of the post and admin may click on the "DELETE" button to confirm deletion of post. The system will delete the post in the database.

	Delete Post			×		
	Caption :					
	Hi guys, Nice to meet you all					
	Uploaded image :					
All posts						
Show 10 🗸 entries		No image for this post		Sea	rch:	
No. Posted by (Student id) 🕴				¢ (Comments 🕴	Action
1 2000485						Edit Delete
2 2001585		DELETE				Edit Delete
3 2004965	Ho Ji Kenn	uploaded_Images/7X0Vsk9UWf0drMh.jpg	This is my mobile phone wallpaper	1 :	2	Edit Delete
Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries					Previous	1 Next

Figure 6.56: Delete post display

6.5.4 News Management Module

In the news management page, the system will display a list of news for the admin to view. Admin is able to add a news, edit details of a news, and delete a news from the news list.

Add News All news All news All news All news The Show's 10 The Show's 10 The Show's 10 The Show's 10 The highly anticipated UTAR Alux uploaded_Images/TipxiD8yAWP2y5f.jpeg Edit 1 Dates The North The Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries The Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries	Add News All news Show 10 v entries Search: No. † Title Discription Image Action 1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/TLNvarTRULOGADujpeg Edit [Dister 2 University Research Team Unveils Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/Tpx/DBv9AWPzj6f.jpeg Edit [Dister					
All news Show 10 v entries Search: UTAR Alumri Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/TLNsalTRULOGADujpeg Edit Delete University Research Team Unveits Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/Tps/D8v9AWPzy5/gipe	All news		News	s Management		
Show 10 entries Search: No. Title Description Image Action 1 UTAR Alumri Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/ILNvatTRULOGADujpeg Edit I Delete 2 University Research Team Univeits Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/TIpxiDBv9AWP2;5f jeer	Show Io entries Search: No. * Title Description Image Action 1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/ILNxatTRULOGADuij.jpeg Edit I Description 2 University Research Team Unveils Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/ILNxatTRULOGADuij.peg Edit I Description					Add News
No. Title Description Image Action 1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alum. uploaded_Images/ILNsatTRULOGADujjpeg Edis I Delete 2 University Research Team Unveils Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/Tps/D8v9AWPzy5f.jpeg Edis I Delete	Na. Title Description Image Action 1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/ILNsatTRULOGADujipeg Edit Datate 2 University Research Team Univeits Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acades uploaded_Images/TpxiD8v9AWPzy5/ipeg Edit Datate	Al	l news			
1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/ILNva(TRULOGADuj)peg Edit Delete 2 University Research Team Univels Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/Tps/D6v9AWPzy5f.jpeg Edit Delete	1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 The highly anticipated UTAR Alu uploaded_Images/ILNka(TRULOGADuj)peg Edit Delete 2 University Research Team Univeits Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/Tps/D8v9AWPzy5f.jpeg Edit Delete	Sh	now 10 v entries		Search:	
2 University Research Team Univeils Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/tTps/DBv9AWPzy5f.jpeg Edit Delete	2 University Research Team Univeits Groundbreaking Climate Study In a remarkable triumph for acade uploaded_Images/Tpx/DBv9AWPzy5f.jpeg Edit] Delete	N	ko. 🖣 Title 🔶	Description	Image	† Action †
			1 UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023	The highly anticipated UTAR Alu	uploaded_Images/1LNxalTRULOGADuj.jpe	g Edit Delete
Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries Previous 1 Next	Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries Previous 1 Next		2 University Research Team Unveils Groundbreaking Climate Study	In a remarkable triumph for acade	uploaded_Images/tTpxiD8v9AWPzy5f.jpeg	Edit Delete
		Sh	nowing 1 to 2 of 2 entries			Previous 1 Next

Figure 6.57: News management page

If the admin wants to add a news, admin may click on the "Add News" button and system will navigate the admin to the add news page. Admin is required to fill up all the field and click on the "Add" button to add a news to the news list. After that, system will add the news to the database.

Add News	
Title of the news : •	
Description of news : *	
Select an image for the poster of the news :	
Choose File No file chosen	
Add	

Figure 6.58: Add news page

If the admin wants to edit a specific news, admin may click on the "Edit" link on a specific news in the news list. Admin is able view original data of the news and admin is able to edit any details of the news. Admin may click on the "Edit" button and system will update the news in the database.
Edit News Details
Title of the news : *
UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023
Description of news : *
The highly anticipated UTAR Alumni Gathering of 2023 promises to be an extraordinary event that will bring together generations of graduates from the renowned Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR). With a rich history spanning years of academic excellence, UTAR has consistently produced exceptional talents who have gone on to make significant contributions to various industries and fields worldwide. The UTAR Alumni Gathering 2023 serves as a testament to the enduring bond that ties UTAR alumni together, transcending time and geographical boundaries. This grand occasion is not
Current poster image for this news :

Figure 6.59: Edit news details page - 1



Figure 6.60: Edit news details page - 2

If admin wants to delete a specific news, admin may click on the "Delete" link of a specific news in the news list. System shows the details of the news and admin may click on the "DELETE" button to confirm deletion of the selected news. The system will delete the news in the database.



Figure 6.61: Delete news display

6.5.5 Event Management Module

In the event management page, the system display a list of event for the admin to view. Admin is also able to add an event to the event list, edit details of an event, and delete an event.

	Events Management		
			Add Even
All events			
Show 10 v entries		Search:	
No. 🛉 Start date - End date	† Title	Deadline	Action 🕴
1 2023-09-15 00:00:00 - 2023-09-22 00:00:00	Splash mania UTAR	2023-09-12 00:00:00	Edit Delete
2 2023-09-17 00:00:00 - 2023-09-20 00:00:00	UTAR Summer Festival	2023-09-14 00:00:00	Edit Delete
3 2023-09-22 00:00:00 - 2023-09-28 00:00:00	UTAR Halloween Party - A Spooktacular Extravaganza	2023-09-13 00:00:00	Edit Delete
Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries		Pr	evious 1 Next

Figure 6.62: Event management page

If admin wants to add an event, admin may click on the "Add Event" button and system will navigate admin to the add event page. After filling up all the required field, admin should click on the "Add" button and system will add the event to the database.

Add Event					
Title of the event : *					
Event deadline : *					
dd/mm/yyyy					
Description of event : *					
			h		
Google form link : *					
Start date of event : *		End date of event : *			
dd/mm/yyyy		ddimm/yyyy			
Select an image for the poster of the event :					
Choose File No file chosen					
Add					

Figure 6.63: Add event page

If the admin wants to edit a specific event, admin may click on the "Edit" link on the specific event in the event list. System will navigate admin to the edit event page with original data of the event being filled up on each input. Admin may edit any details of the event. After finished updating, admin may click on the "Edit" button at the bottom of the page and system will update the event in the database.

Title of the event:* UTAR Halloween Party - A Spoolstackar Extravaganca Event deadline:* 12008/0233 Description of event:* Isoland to relive campus memories, or a member of the local community interested in UTAR's vibrant culture, this event fosters a sense of unity and camaraderie. As the moon rises and the shadows lengthen, the UTAR Halloween Party promises a night or member. It's a unique bland of creativity, culture, and community spirit, showcasing UTAR's where the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Coogle form link:* https://forms.google.com/unimer-lestbuk-registration Start date of event:* 2009/2023 2009/2023 Course for this event:		Edit Event Details	
	Title of the event : *		
	UTAR Halloween Party - A Spooktacular Extravaganza	1	
Description of event:* Description of event:* Description of event:* As the moon rises and the shadows lengthen, the UTARH shalloween Party promises a night to remember. It's a unique blend of creativity, culture, and community spirit, showcasing UTAR's commitment to providing a well-rounded university separience. So, get your costumes ready, summon your courage, and join us for a night of thrills and chills at the UTARH shalloween Party where the spirit are high, and the fun is infectioual Coogle form link:* Inter:	Event deadline : *		
Isolaring to relive campus memories, or a member of the local community interested in UTAR's vibrant culture, this event fosters a sense of unity and camparateria. A the moon rises and the shadows lengthen, the UTAR Halloween Party promises a night to remember. It's a unique blend of creativity, culture, and community spirit, showcasing UTAR's, commitment to providing a well-rounded university separinece. So, get your costumes ready, summon your courage, and pion us for a night of thrills and chills at the UTAR Halloween Party - where the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Coogle form link: * Interest colspan="2">End date of event: * End date of event: * 2009/2023	13/09/2023		
looking to rever campus memores, or a memore of the local community interested in UTArs variant cauture, this event tostins a sense of unity and campusers. As the moon rises and the shadows lengthen, the UTAR Halloween Party interested in UTArs variant cauture, this event tostins a sense of unity and campusers. As the onor rises and the shadows lengthen, the UTAR Halloween Party interested in UTArs variant cauture, this event tostins a sense of unity and campusers. Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Coogle form link; * Integrate the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high, and the fun is infectioual Source the spirits are high. The spirit are high and the function of the spirits are high and the function of the spirits are high. The spirit are high and the function of the spirits are high and the function of the spirits are high. The spirit are high and the function of the spirits are high and the functin of the spirits are high an	Description of event : *		
Start date of event:* End date of event:* 22092023 28092023			
2209/2023	commitment to providing a well-rounded university ex where the spirits are high, and the fun is infectious!		ills at the UTAR Halloween Party – 📲
	commitment to providing a well-rounded university ex where the spirits are high, and the fun is infectious! Google form link : *	perience. So, get your costumes ready, summon your courage, and join us for a night of thrills and ch	ills at the UTAR Halloween Party – 📲
Current poster for this event :	commitment to providing a well-nounded university ex- where the spirits are high, and the fun is infectious! Google form link :* https://forms.google.com/summer-festival-registration	perience. So, get your costumes ready, summon your courage, and join us for a night of thrills and d	ills at the UTAR Halloween Party – 📲
	commitment to providing a well-rounded university ex- where the spirits are high, and the fun is infectious! Google form link: * https://forms.google.com/summer-festival-registration Start date of event: *	perience. So, get your costumes ready, summon your courage, and join us for a night of thrills and d End date of event :*	ills at the UTAR Halloween Party -

Figure 6.64: Edit event details page - 1



Figure 6.65: Edit event details page - 2

If admin wants to delete a specific event, admin may click on the "Delete" link of a specific event in the event list. System shows the details of the event and admin may click on the "DELETE" button to confirm deletion of the selected event. The system will delete the event in the database.



Figure 6.66: Delete event display

6.6 Authentication Implementation

As mentioned in the previous chapter, this system implements the personal login phrase technique and lockout policy for the authentication design implementation. Livewire which is one of the Laravel's framework is used to implement the authentication. When the user or admin entered an id to the system, the system will first check whether the entered id is existed in the database. If the entered id is existed, the system retrieved the personal login phrase of the entered id and display it to the user. If it is not existed, the system will create a user with the entered id but set the user as a dummy user and assign a random personal login phrase that are constructed from a file named "words.txt" that contains dictionary words. Therefore, if the id is an invalid id, the system will still show the personal login phrase but the user or admin will never able to login to the system regardless of the password entered. Figure 6.67 shows the code segment for implementing the personal login phrase authentication method.



Figure 6.67: Back-end code segment for implementation of personal login

161

phrase

After that, the user or admin will be navigated to the password page after confirming that the personal login phrase is theirs. In the password page, the system only allow a miximum amount of 3 login attempt. If the login attempts have exceeded 3 times, the system will navigate the user or admin back to the login page and lockout the login attempt for 30 seconds. This function is done with the help of Laravel's built in features called "throttle" middleware and session. Figures below show the code segment on how the lockout feature is implemented during authentication.



Figure 6.68: Back-end code segment for implementation of lockout policy -1



Figure 6.69: Back-end code segment for implementation of lockout policy - 2



Figure 6.70: Front end code segment for implementation of lockout policy

6.7 Password Policies Implementation

Password policies which is also one of the authentication management technique that is implemented in this system as mentioned before. In this system, password policies are implemented by providing user to directly view the password policies established and the server will validate and ensure the entered password meet the predefined criteria. Figures below shows the code segment of the modal used to display the password policies to the user and the server validating the password based on the predefined password policies.



Figure 6.71: Front-end code segment for implementation of password policies with modal



Figure 6.72: Back-end code segment for implementation of password policies



Figure 6.73: Back-end code segment for implementation of password policies

- 2

- 1

6.8 Real-time Chat Implementation

The chat feature provided to the user is done using Laravel's livewire framework, Laravel's Echo library and Pusher API. Livewire is used mainly to help build an interactive page that can handle user interaction like sending the message, receiving the message, create conversation, and receive notifications. On the other hand, Laravel's Echo and Pusher API are used mainly to support the real-time communication aspect of the chat feature. To implement the real time chat function, an event named "MessageSent" is created and used for the purpose of broadcasting the message to a dedicated user through a private channel named "chat.<receiver _id>". The private channel is initiated through the "broadcastOn" function and the "broadcastWith" function will holds the data of the message that will be broadcasted together with the event as shown in figure 6.74.



Figure 6.74: Message sent event

Next, figure 6.75 shows a segment of code from a livewire component named "ChatList" that handles the chat features. One of the function from the component named "sendMessage" function, allows the user to send a message by broadcasting the "MessageSent" event mentioned above with data such as logged in user id, message, conversation id, and the selected user id. Therefore, when a user send a message, the event will be broadcasted through Pusher and can be viewed in the debug console of the Pusher dashboard. The event is show as an API message as shown as figure 6.76.



Figure 6.75: Send message function

EVENT	DETAILS	TIME	
API message	Channel: private-chat.1, Event: App\Events\MessageSent	14:58:28	^
<pre>{ "user": 13, "message_id": 22, "conversation_id": "receiver_id": 1 }</pre>	8,		

Figure 6.76: Debug console showing the broadcasted event

Lastly, the event listeners function that is also in the "ChatList" livewire component named "getListeners" is able to listen to the event broadcasted to pusher through Echo. Hence, if the logged in user is subscribed to the channel name "chat.<receiver_id>", it will proceed with a callback function named "broadcastedMessageListen" that will listen and process the received message.



Figure 6.77: Event listeners function



Figure 6.78: Listen broadcasted message function

As a result, users of the system are able to communicate with each other in real-time.

6.9 Summary

In summary, this section outlines the overall implementation of the system by demonstrating the system with images and detailed description of the implementation. Furthermore, critical component of the system are further discussed with code snippet to clearly illustrate the implementation of authentication technique including personal login phrase and lockout policy technique, implementation of password policies technique and the implementation of real-time chat features offered by the system.

CHAPTER 7

SYSTEM TESTING

7.1 Introduction

This chapter focuses on the system testing. Firstly, the testing objective is identified followed by the testing scope and testing types. Next, the selected testing types are conducted and discussed in this chapter. Lastly a traceability matrix has been developed to provide a clear overview of the relationship between unit test cases, user acceptance test cases, functional requirements and uses cases that were documented in the previous chapter.

7.2 Testing Objectives

The objectives of performing testing for this project is to assess all the functionalities offered to the user and admin by the social networking system. The main goal is to make sure that all the functionalities are working as expected and could met the functional requirements mentioned in the previous chapter.

7.3 Testing Scope

This section focuses on defining the elements that will be tested and elements that will not be tested. Two roles of user will involve in this testing process which are user and admin. The following are the elements that are needed to be tested and not to be tested in this testing process.

Elements to be tested

1. User side features

This includes all the functionality offered to the user of the system.

2. Admin side features

- This includes all the functionality offered to the admin of the system.
- 3. Usability

- This involve assessing the system's efficiency, effectiveness, and user friendliness.
- 4. User satisfaction
 - This involve assessing the user's acceptance level towards using the system.

Elements not to be tested

- 1. Security test
 - This involve evaluating the security of the system against security attack.

7.4 Testing Type

There are a total of three significant types of testing that have been selected which consist of unit testing, user acceptance test and usability testing. Unit testing are crucial to our project as this testing helps to evaluate each functional component and non-functional component of our system working as expected and met the predefined specification. User acceptance test helps to evaluate the correctness of the system by involving end user of the system while usability testing will evaluate the user friendliness of the system.

7.5 Unit Testing

Unit testing helps to perform testing on each module of the system. Each module is tested in an isolated environment to make sure that it is working as it supposed to. Table 7.1 shows an overview of the unit test cases that were carried out which covers all the module of the system with information including test case ID, test case title, and status of the test case.

Test Case	Test Case Title	Status
ID		
TC-001	Login account test case	Pass
TC-002	Register user account test case	Pass

Table 7.1: Unit test case tabl

TC-003	Make donation test case	Pass
TC-004	View institutional information test case	Pass
TC-005	Manage profile test case	Pass
TC-006	View job list test case	Pass
TC-007	Apply job test case	Pass
TC-008	Manage own post test case	Pass
TC-009	React post test case	Pass
TC-010	Leave comment test case	Pass
TC-011	Chat test case	Pass
TC-012	Search user test case	Pass
TC-013	View user details test case	Pass
TC-014	View news feed test case	Pass
TC-015	Manage user test case	Pass
TC-016	Manage post test case	Pass
TC-017	Manage job test case	Pass
TC-018	Manage news test case	Pass
TC-019	Manage event test case	Pass

7.5.1 Unit Test Case for User Side Module

Project Name:		Web-ba	ased social netw	orking system		Test designed by	:	Ho Ji Keni	n		
Test Case ID:		TC-001	1			Test designed date: 06-09-2		06-09-202	023		
Test Case Title:Login account test caseTest executed by:Ho		Ho Ji Kenn									
Pre-condition:		User has registered an account in the system.				Test execut	ion	07-09-202	3		
						date:					
Test	Test		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Pos	t	Actual result	Status	
Case#	Sum	mary					Сог	ndition			
TC_LOGI	Το ν	validate	Login to an	1. Enter	1. Student ID:	System	Use	r	User being	Pass	
N_1	the	login	account using	student ID	2004965	navigates user to	suce	cessfully	redirected to the		
	funct	ionalit	valid student	2. Click on	2. Password:	the user home	logi	n to the	user home page		
	у.		ID and	the "Login"	Jikenn@0000	page.	syst	em.	upon successfully		
			password.	button					login.		
				3. Click							
				"YES" for							
				the pop out							

Table 7.2: Test	case for un	it testing -	Login account

		modal					
		shown					
		4. Enter the					
		password					
TC_LOGI	Login to an	1. Enter	1. Student ID:	System shows	User failed to	User being	Pass
N_2	account using	student ID	invalid	an error for the	login to the	redirected to the	
	invalid	2. Click on	2. Password:	password field	system.	login page when	
	student ID,	the "Login"	12345678,	on every invalid		exceed the login	
	password and	button	55555555,88888	attempt and		attempt limit and	
	exceed the 3	3. Click	888	navigates user		is not able to	
	times	"YES" for		back to the login		login to the	
	maximum	the pop out		page and user		system for 30	
	login attempt	modal		are not able to		seconds.	
	limit	shown		login to the			
		4. Enter the		system for 30			
		password		seconds.			
		for three					
		times					

TC_LOGI	Login to an	1. Enter	1. Student ID:	System shows	User failed to	User being	Pass
N_3	account with	student ID	2004965	an error for the	login to the	redirected to the	
	valid student	2. Click on	2. Password:	password field	system.	login page when	
	ID but with	the "Login"	jK!hereaa,	on every invalid		exceed the login	
	incorrect	button	jKjkjkjk!,	attempt and		attempt limit and	
	password that	3. Click	Jikenn@0000	navigates user		is not able to	
	exceed the 3	"YES" for		back to the login		login to the	
	times	the pop out		page and user		system for 30	
	maximum	modal		are not able to		seconds.	
	login attempt	shown		login to the			
	limit	4. Enter the		system for 30			
		password		seconds.			
		for three					
		times					
TC_LOGI	Login to an	1. Enter	1. Student ID:	System shows	User	User being	Pass
N_4	account with	student ID	2004965	an error for the	successfully	redirected to the	
	valid student	2. Click on	2. Password:	password field	login to the	user home page	
	ID and	the "Login"	jK!hereaa,	on every invalid	system.	upon successfully	

	password but	button	jKjkjkjk!,	attempt and		login.	
	failed to enter	3. Click	Jikenn@1111	navigates user to		-	
	correct	"YES" for		the user home			
	password for	the pop out		page upon valid			
	few times but	modal		password being			
	did not	shown		entered.			
	exceed the 3	4. Enter					
	times	incorrect					
	maximum	password					
	login attempt	5. Enter					
	limit.	correct					
		password					
TC_LOGI	Login to an	1. Click on	1. Student ID:	Error message is	User failed to	An error message	Pass
N_5	account	the "Login"	null	shown for the	login to the	saying "Please	
	without	button		student ID input	system.	enter your student	
	entering the			field.		ID" is shown	
	student ID.					under the student	
						ID input field.	

Project Nar	ne:	Web-ba	ased socia	al netwo	orking system			Test designed by	/:	Ho Ji Ken	n		
Test Case I	D:	TC-002	2					Test designed da	nte:	06-09-202	3		
Test Case T	itle:	Registe	Register user account test case					Test executed by	/:	Ho Ji Ken	n		
Pre-conditi	on:	User ar	e one of t	he Alu	mni / student o	f UTAR		Test execu	tion	07-09-202	3		
								date:					
Test	Test		Test Ca	se	Test steps	Test Data		Expected result	Pos	st	Actua	l result	Status
Case#	Sum	Immary						Co	ndition				
TC_REGI	Το ν	o validate Register an		1. Clike on	1. Name:	null	Error messages	Use	ers are not	All	the input	Pass	
STER_1	the 1	register	account		the "Create	2. Identity c	ard:	will be shown	able	e to	fields	have an	
	funct	ionalit	without		your	null		under each input	reg	ister an	error	message	
	у.		specifyir	ng	account"	3. Student	ID:	fields	acc	ount.	underr	neath each	
			any	input	button	null		accordingly.			of the	n.	
			fields.			4. Email: nul	1						
						5. Pł	none						
						number:	null						
						6. Personal le	ogin						
						phrase: null							

Table 7.3: Test case for unit testing - Register user account

			7. Password:				
			null				
			8. Re-enter				
			password: null				
TC_REGI	Register an	1. Enter the	1. Name: Ali	System	Users	User being	Pass
STER_2	account with	name	2. Identity card:	navigates the	successfully	directed to the	
	valid name,	2. Enter the	011111-11-1111	user to email	created an	email verification	
	email, phone	identity	3. Student ID:	verification	account.	page by the user.	
	number,	card	2004888	page.			
	personal	3. Enter the	4. Email:				
	login phrase,	student ID	ali@gmail.com				
	password,	4. Enter the	5. Phone				
	and existing	email	number:				
	UTAR	5. Enter the	01111225587				
	student ID,	phone	6. Personal login				
	and	number	phrase: I love				
	correspondin	6. Enter the	UTAR				
	g Identity	personal	7. Password:				

		.					
	card number.	login phrase	AliAli@0000				
		7. Enter the	8. Re-enter				
		password	password:				
		8. Type the	Ali@0000				
		password					
		again in the					
		"Re-enter					
		password"					
		field					
		9. Clike on					
		the "Create					
		your					
		account"					
		button.					
TC_REGI	Register an	1. Enter the	1. Name: Ali	Error messages	Users are not	An error message	Pass
STER_3	account with	name	2. Identity card:	will be shown	able to create	that shows	
	non-existing	2. Enter the	022558-55-5555	for the student	an account.	"Student cannot	
	student ID	identity	3. Student ID:	ID and Identity		be found. Please	

and	l	card	1111111	card input fields.	made sure to enter	
com	respondin	3. Enter the	4. Email:		your correct IC	
g	identity	student ID	ali@gmail.com		and student ID !"	
card	d but with	4. Enter the	5. Phone		is shown	
vali	id input	email	number:		underneath both	
for	other	5. Enter the	01111225587		student ID and	
field	d.	phone	6. Personal login		Identity card	
		number	phrase: I love		field.	
		6. Enter the	UTAR			
		personal	7. Password:			
		login phrase	AliAli@0000			
		7. Enter the	8. Re-enter			
		password	password:			
		8. Type the	Ali@0000			
		password				
		again in the				
		"Re-enter				
		password"				

		field					
		9. Clike on					
		the "Create					
		your					
		account"					
		button					
TC_REGI	Register an	1. Enter the	1. Name: Ali	Error message	Users are not	An error message	Pass
STER_4	account with	name	2. Identity card:	will be shown	able to create	that shows "Must	
	valid name,	2. Enter the	011111-11-1111	for the password	an account.	contain at least	
	email, phone	identity	3. Student ID:	input field.		one upper and	
	number,	card	2004888			lower case letter,	
	personal	3. Enter the	4. Email:			one digit, and one	
	login phrase,	student ID	ali@gmail.com			special character"	
	with existing	4. Enter the	5. Phone			is shown	
	UTAR	email	number:			underneath the	
	student ID,	5. Enter the	01111225587			password field.	
	and	phone	6. Personal login				
	correspondin	number	phrase: I love				

	- Il	C. Enter (1					1
	g Identity	6. Enter the	UTAR				
	card number	personal	7. Password:				
	but with	login phrase	12345678				
	invalid	7. Enter the	8. Re-enter				
	password.	password	password:				
		8. Type the	12345678				
		password					
		again in the					
		"Re-enter					
		password"					
		field					
		9. Clike on					
		the "Create					
		your					
		account"					
		button					
TC_REGI	Register an	1. Enter the	1. Name: Ali	Error message	Users are not	An error message	Pass
STER_5	account with	name	2. Identity card:	will be shown	able to create	that shows "The	

at least one	2. Enter the	011111-11-1111	for the personal	an account.	personal login	
valid input	identity	3. Student ID:	login phrase		phrase has	
and at least	card	2004888	input field.		already been	
one invalid	3. Enter the	4. Email:			taken." is shown	
input in any	student ID	ali@gmail.com			underneath the	
fields.	4. Enter the	5. Phone			personal login	
	email	number:			phrase input field.	
	5. Enter the	01111225587				
	phone	6. Personal login				
	number	phrase: I am				
	6. Enter the	Fatimah				
	personal	7. Password:				
	login phrase	12345678				
	7. Enter the	8. Re-enter				
	password	password:				
	8. Type the	12345678				
	password					
	again in the					

"Re-enter
password"
field
9. Clike on
the "Create
your
account"
button

Table 7.4: Test case for unit testing - Make donation

Project Nar	ne:	Web-ba	ased social net	working sy	ystem		Test desig	gned by:	:	Ho Ji Ken	n	
Test Case I	D:	TC-003	3				Test desig	gned dat	te:	06-09-202	3	
Test Case T	itle:	Make d	lonation test c	ase			Test exec	cuted by: Ho Ji Kenn				
Pre-conditie	Pre-condition: User is logged in to the system.			Test execution 07-09-2023								
							date:					
Test	Test		Test Case	Test st	eps	Test Data	Expected	result	Pos	t	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sum	mary					Co	ndition				
TC_DON	CC_DON To verify Make a 1. Click on 1. Name: null			System	will	Use	er is not	An error message	Pass			

ATOIN_1	the make	donation	the	2. Email: null	display an error	able to make	showing "Please	
	donation	without	"Donate"	3. Donation	message to the	a donation.	enter all the	
	functionalit	specifying	button.	amount: null	user indicating		required field and	
	у.	any input		4. Card number:	faild donation		try again." is	
		field.		null	attempt.		display at the	
				5. CVC: null			bottom of the	
				6. Expiration			form.	
				month: null				
				7. Expiration				
				year: null				
TC_DON		Make a	1. Enter	1. Name: Ali	System will	User	A "Payment	Pass
ATION_2		donation with	name	2. Email:	display a donate	successfully	successful!"	
		valid name,	2. Enter	ali@gmail.com	successful	make a	message is shown	
		email	email	3. Donation	message to the	donation.	indicating the	
		address,	address	amount: 100	user.		user has	
		donation	3. Enter	4. Card number:			successfully make	
		amount, card	donation	4242424242424			a donation.	
		number, cvc,	amount	242				

	expiration	4. Enter	5. CVC: 123				
	_						
	month, and	card	6. Expiration				
	expiration	number	month: 12				
	year.	5. Enter cvc	7. Expiration				
		6. Enter	year: 2025				
		expiration					
		month					
		7. Enter					
		expiration					
		year					
		8. Click on					
		the					
		"Donate"					
		button					
TC_DON	Make a	1. Enter	1. Name: Ali	System will	User is not	A "Amount must	Pass
ATION_3	donation with	name	2. Email:	display an error	able to make	be more than	
	invalid	2. Enter	ali@gmail.com	message to the	a donation.	RM2.00"	
	donation	email	3. Donation	user indicating		message is shown	

	amount	address	amount: 1	invalid donation	indicating	
		3. Enter	4. Card number:	amount.	unsuccessful	
		donation	4242424242424		donation attempt.	
		amount	242			
		4. Enter	5. CVC: 123			
		card	6. Expiration			
		number	month: 12			
		5. Enter cvc	7. Expiration			
		6. Enter	year: 2025			
		expiration				
		month				
		7. Enter				
		expiration				
		year				
		8. Click on				
		the				
		"Donate"				
		button				

TC_DON	Make a	1. Enter	1. Name: Ali	System will	User is not	A "Your card	Pass
ATION_4	donation with	name	2. Email:	display an error	able to make	number is	
	invalid card	2. Enter	ali@gmail.com	message to the	a donation.	incorrect"	
	number.	email	3. Donation	user indicating		message is shown	
		address	amount: 1	invalid card		indicating	
		3. Enter	4. Card number:	number.		unsuccessful	
		donation	121212121212121			donation attempt.	
		amount	212				
		4. Enter	5. CVC: 123				
		card	6. Expiration				
		number	month: 12				
		5. Enter cvc	7. Expiration				
		6. Enter	year: 2025				
		expiration					
		month					
		7. Enter					
		expiration					
		year					

		8. Click on					
		the					
		"Donate"					
		button					
TC_DON	Make a	1. Enter	1. Name: Ali	System will	User is not	A "Your card's	Pass
ATION_5	donation with	name	2. Email:	display an error	able to make	expiration month	
	invalid	2. Enter	ali@gmail.com	message to the	a donation.	is invalid"	
	expiration	email	3. Donation	user indicating		message is shown	
	month.	address	amount: 1	invalid		indicating	
		3. Enter	4. Card number:	expiration		unsuccessful	
		donation	4242424242424	month.		donation attempt.	
		amount	242				
		4. Enter	5. CVC: 123				
		card	6. Expiration				
		number	month: 125				
		5. Enter cvc	7. Expiration				
		6. Enter	year: 2025				
		expiration					

		montl 7.	ı Enter								
		expira	ation								
		year									
		8. Cl	ick on								
		the									
		"Dona	ate"								
		buttor	1								
TC_DON	Make a	1.	Enter	1. Name	e: Ali	System	will	User is not	A "Yo	ur card's	Pass
ATION_6	donation with	name		2.	Email:	display an	error	able to make	expiration	on year is	
	invalid	2.	Enter	ali@gm	ail.com	message to	the	a donation.	invalid"	message	
	expiration	email		3.	Donation	user indic	cating		is	shown	
	year.	addre	SS	amount	: 1	invalid			indicatir	g	
		3.	Enter	4. Card	number:	expiration y	/ear.		unsucces	ssful	
		donat	ion	424242	4242424				donation	attempt.	
		amou	nt	242							
		4.	Enter	5. CVC	: 123						
		card		6. E	xpiration						

number	month: 12	
5. Enter cvc	7. Expiration	
6. Enter	year: 2000	
expiration		
month		
7. Enter		
expiration		
year		
8. Click on		
the		
"Donate"		
button		

Table 7.5: Test case for unit testing - View institutional information

Project Name:	Web-based social networking system	Test designed by:	Ho Ji Kenn
Test Case ID:	TC-004	Test designed date:	06-09-2023
Test Case Title:	View institutional information test case	Test executed by:	Ho Ji Kenn
Pre-condition:	User is logged in to the system.	Test execution	07-09-2023

					date:			
Test	Test	Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Summar	y				Condition		
TC_VIEW	To valid	ate View a list of	1. Click on	-	System display a	User is able	A list of news that	Pass
_INSTITU	the vi	ew news based	the sort		list of news that	to see a list of	are posted in the	
TIONAL_	institution	nal on year.	news based		are in the year of	news that are	year of 2022 are	
INFORM	informati	on	on year		2022.	in year 2022.	being listed out.	
ATION_1	functiona	lit	input.					
	у.		2. Select the					
			year,					
			"2022".					
TC_VIEW		View details	1. Click on	-	System navigate	User is able	User is being	Pass
_INSTITU		of a news.	a news that		user to a page	to see details	navigated to a	
TIONAL_			has the title		where details of	of the news.	page where	
INFORM			of "UTAR		the news is		details of the	
ATION_2			Alumni		shown.		news is shown.	
			gathering"					
TC_VIEW		View a list of	1. Click on	-	System display a	User is able	A list of events	Pass

_INSTITU	event based	the sort		list of events	to see a list of	that are posted in	
TIONAL_	on year.	events		that are in the	events that	the year of 2022	
INFORM		based on		year of 2022.	are in year	are being listed	
ATION_3		year input.			2022.	out.	
		2. Select the					
		year,					
		"2022".					
TC_VIEW	View details	1. Click on -	-	System navigate	User is able	User is being	Pass
_INSTITU	of an event.	an event		user to a page	to see details	navigated to a	
TIONAL_		that has the		where details of	of the event.	page where	
INFORM		title of		the event is		details of the	
ATION_4		"UTAR		shown.		event is shown.	
		splash					
		marathon"					

Project Name:	Web-based social networking system	Test designed by:	Ho Ji Kenn
Test Case ID:	TC-005	Test designed date:	06-09-2023

Test Case T	itle:	Manag	e profile te	est cas	e			Test exe	ecuted by	:	Ho Ji Keni	n		
Pre-condition	on:	User is	logged in	to the	system.			Test	execut	ion	07-09-202	3	ser's personal etails were pdated accessfully and a alert message nowing Successfully addified" was	
								date:						
Test	Test		Test Cas	e	Test steps	Test Da	ta	Expecte	d result	Pos	st	Actual re	esult	Status
Case#	Sum	mary						Condition						
TC_MAN	To	validate	Edit	any	1. Select the	1.	Phone	The	system	Use	er's	User's	personal	Pass
AGE_PRO	the 1	manage	personal		"Profile"	number:		shows	an alert	per	sonal	details	were	
FILE_1	profil	le	details. category. 0125258745		message	•	details were		updated					
	functionalit 2. Edit any 2. Marital status		al status:	showing	that	upc	lated	successfu	lly and					
	y.				personal	Married		user's	personal	successfully.		an alert	message	
					details.	3. Nat	tionality:	details have				showing		
					3. Click on	Singapo	rean	been up	dated.			"Successi	fully	
					"Edit"	4. Addı	ess: 31,					modified'	, was	
					button.	Jalan	Sungai					displayed		
						wan								
						5.	State:							
						Selango	r							
						6. Posta	al code:							
			45285											
---------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	----------------	--------------	---------------------	------							
			7. Country:											
			Malaysia											
TC_MAN	Add an	1. Select the	1. Level of	The system	User	User successfully	Pass							
AGE_PRO	education	"Education"	qualification:	shows an alert	successfully	added an								
FILE_2	background.	category.	Bachelor	message	added an	education								
		2. Select the	2. Field of	showing the	education	background and								
		level of	study: Computer	education	background.	listed under user's								
		qualificatio	Science/Informa	background has		education								
		n	tion technology	been added		background list								
		3. Select	3. Major:	successfully.		while the system								
		field of	Bachelor of			display an alert								
		stufy	Science (Hons)			message showing								
		4. Enter	Software			"Successfully								
		major	Engineering			added".								
		5. Enter	4. Grade: First											
		grade	class											
		6. Enter	5. Institution:											

		institution	Sunway				
			-				
		7. Specify	University				
		graduation	6. Graduation				
		month	date: December				
		8. Select	2021				
		country	7. Country:				
		9. Click on	Malaysia				
		"Add"					
		button.					
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Select the	-	The system	User	An education	Pass
AGE_PRO	specific	"Education"		display a pop up	successfully	background has	
FILE_3	education	category.		modal when	deleted an	been deleted by	
	background.	2. Click on		user clicks on	education	the user	
		the "trash		the "trash can"	background.	successfully.	
		can" icon		icon and the			
		on		selected			
		education		education			
		background		background is			

		number "1".		deleted from the			
		3. Select		user's education			
		"Confirm"		background list.			
		button.					
TC_MAN	Add a work	1. Select the	1. Company	The system adds	User	User successfully	Pass
AGE_PRO	experience.	"Work	name: Google	a work	successfully	added a work	
FILE_4		Experience"	2. Position:	experience to	added a work	experience and	
		category.	Senior	user's work	experience.	listed under user's	
		2. Enter	developer	experiences list.		work experiences	
		company	3. Job			list.	
		name	description/resp				
		3. Enter job	onsibility: Help				
		position	junior in				
		4. Enter job	developing				
		description /	coding mindset,				
		responsibilit	Debugging, and				
		у	etc				
		5. Enter	4. Location of				

		location of company	company: USA 5. Start year:				
		6. Enter	2000				
		start year	6. End year:				
		7. Specify	2010				
		end year 8. Click on					
		"Add"					
		button.					
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Select the	-	The system	User	A work	Pass
AGE_PRO	specific work	"Work		display a pop up	successfully	experience has	
FILE_5	experience.	Experience"		modal when	deleted a	been deleted by	
		category.		user clicks on	work	the user	
		2. Click on		the "trash can"	experience.	successfully.	
		the "trash		icon and the			
		can" icon		selected work			
		on work		experience is			
		experience		deleted from the			

number "5".	user's work	
3. Select	experience list.	
"Confirm"		
button.		

Table 7.7: Test case for unit testing - View job list

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netwo	orking system		Test designed by	Ho Ji Keni	n	
Test Case I	D:	TC-006	ó			Test designed date: 06-09-20		3	
Test Case T	itle:	View jo	b list test case			Test executed by: Ho Ji Ker		n	
Pre-condition	ion: User is logged in to the		system.		Testexecution07-09-202		3		
						date:			
Test	Test Test Case		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sumr	nary					Condition		
TC_VIEW	To v	alidate	View a list of	1. Click on	-	The system	User is able	A list of jobs that	Pass
_JOB_LIS	the vi	ew job	job based on	the industry		shows a list of	to see a list of	are related to "IT	
T_1	list		industry.	select input		jobs that are jobs that are		/ Computer -	
	functi	onalit		field.		related to "IT /	related to "IT	Software"	
	у.			2. Select		Computer -	/ Computer -	industry are	

		"IT /		Software"	Software"	shown.	
		Computer -		industry.	industry.		
		Software"					
		industry					
		3. Click on					
		the "Filter"					
		button					
TC_VIEW	View a list of	1. Click on	-	The system	User is able	A list of full time	Pass
_JOB_LIS	job based on	the		shows a list of	to see a list of	job vacancies are	
T_2	an	employment		full time job	list of full	shown.	
	employment	select input		vacancies.	time job		
	type.	field.			vacancies.		
		2. Select					
		"Full time"					
		3. Click on					
		the "Filter"					
		button					
TC_VIEW	View a list of	1. Click on	-	The system	User is able	A list of full time	Pass

_JOB_LIS	jobs based on	the industry	shows a list of	to see a list of	job vacancies that
T_3	industry and	select input	full time job	list of full	are related to "IT
	employment	field.	vacancies that	time job	/ Computer -
	type.	2. Select	are related to	vacancies	Software"
		"IT /	"IT / Computer -	that are	industry are
		Computer -	Software"	related to "IT	shown.
		Software"	industry.	/ Computer -	
		industry		Software"	
		3. Click on		industry	
		the			
		employment			
		select input			
		field.			
		4. Select			
		"Full time"			
		5. Click on			
		the "Filter"			
		button			

TC_VIEW	V	/iew full list	1. Click on	-	The	system	User is	able	A full list o	f jobs	Pass
_JOB_LIS	O	of jobs.	the industry		shows a f	full list	to see a	ı full	available	are	
T_4			select input		of	jobs	listing	of	shown.		
			field.		available.		every	jobs			
			2. Select				available	.			
			"—Select a								
			industry"								
			industry								
			3. Click on								
			the								
			employment								
			select input								
			field.								
			4. Select								
			"—Select								
			the type of								
			employment								

		" 5. Click on the "Filter" button					
TC_VIEW	View details	1. Select	-	The system	User is able	A pop up modal	Pass
_JOB_LIS	of a specific	"View"		display details	to view	is being shown	
T_4	job.	button from		of the job	details of the	with details of the	
		a job in the		selected.	job selected.	job selected.	
		job list that					
		has the					
		company					
		named					
		"Company					
		ltd".					

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netwo	orking system		Test designed by	: Ho Ji Ken	n		
Test Case II	D:	TC-007	7			Test designed da	te: 06-09-202	23		
Test Case T	itle:	Apply	ob test case			Test executed by	Ho Ji Ken	Ho Ji Kenn		
Pre-conditio	on:	User is	logged in to the	e system and has selected a job to		Test execution 07-09		23		
		view.				date:				
Test	Test Test Case		Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status		
Case#	Sum	mary					Condition			
TC_APPL	Το ν	validate	Apply a job	1. Click on	-	The system	User send the	User is being	Pass	
Y_JOB_1	the	apply	that its	the "Apply		navigate the user	job	navigated to the		
	job		application	via email"		to the email	application	job application		
	funct	ionalit	deadline has	button		successfully sent	successfully	successfully sent		
	у.		not passed	2. Click on		page.	via email.	page.		
			yet.	the						
				"Confirm						
				application"						
				button						
TC_APPL			Apply a job	1. Click on	-	The "Apply via	User is not	User is being	Pass	

Table 7.8: Test case for unit testing - Apply job

Y_JOB_2	that its	the "Apply	email" button is	able to apply	restricted to click	
	application	via email"	not able to be	the job.	on the "Apply via	
	deadline has	button	clicked.		email" button.	
	already					
	passed.					

Table 7.9: Test case for unit testing - Manage own post

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	used social	netwo	orking system		Test designed by	Ho Ji Ken	n	
Test Case I	D:	TC-008	3				Test designed date:06-09-2023			
Test Case T	itle:	Manage	e own post	test c	ase		Test executed by	n		
Pre-condition	Pre-condition: User is logged in to the system.						Test execut	ion 07-09-202	3	
							date:			
Test	Test		Test Cas	e	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sumr	nary						Condition		
TC_MAN	To v	validate	Add a	new	1. Enter the	1. Caption: Hi,	The system add	User	The post created	Pass
AGE_OW	the manage		post wit	thout	caption	good morning	a new post	successfully	by the user that	
N_POST_	OST_ own post		adding	an		guys	created by the	created a	has only caption	
1	functionalit		image	into			user to the news	post.	is shown in the	

	у.	the post.			feed.		news feed.	
TC_MAN		Add a new	1. Click on	1. Caption:This	The system add	User	The post created	Pass
AGE_OW		post with an	the camera	is me	a new post	successfully	by the user that	
N_POST_		image.	icon.	2. Image: me.jpg	created by the	created a	has both caption	
2			2. Enter		user to the news	post.	and image is	
			caption		feed.		shown in the	
			3. Add an				news feed.	
			image by					
			selecting an					
			image from					
			local folder					
TC_MAN		Edit a	1. Click on	1. Caption: That	A pop up modal	User	The details of the	Pass
AGE_OW		specific post.	the three dot	is not me	will be	successfully	post has been	
N_POST_			icon at the	2. Image:	displayed after	updated a	successfully	
3			right side of	sorry.jpg	clicking "Edit"	post details.	updated.	
			a post.		from the three			
			2. Select		dot icon and the			
			"Edit"		post is updated			

		3. Edit any		after the	user			
		-						
		fields of the		confirmed	to			
		post		update the	post.			
		4. Click on						
		the						
		"CONFIRM						
		CHANGE"						
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Click on	-	A pop up i	modal	User	The selected post	Pass
AGE_OW	specific post.	the three dot		will	be	successfully	has been deleted	
N_POST_		icon at the		displayed	after	deleted a	from the post list	
4		right side of		clicking		post.	that has all the	
		a post.		"Delete"	from		posts created by	
		2. Select		the three	dot		the user.	
		"Delete"		icon and	the			
		3. Select		post is d	eleted			
		"Confirm"		after	user			
				confirmed	to			
				delete the p	post.			

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netwo	orking system		Test designed by	Ho Ji Ken	enn			
Test Case II	D:	TC-009)			Test designed da	te: 06-09-202	3			
Test Case T	itle:	React p	oost test case			Test executed by	Ho Ji Ken	Ho Ji Kenn			
Pre-condition	Pre-condition: User is			system.		Test execut	ion 07-09-202	3			
						date:					
Test Test			Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status		
Case#	Sum	mary					Condition				
TC_REAC	Το ν	validate	Like a post.	1. Click on	-	The "Liked"	User	The "Liked"	Pass		
T_POST_	the	react		the "Liked"		button will turn	successfully	button turned blue			
1	post			button on a		into blue color.	like a post.	and number of			
	funct	ionalit		post.				likes on the post			
	У							has increased by			
								1.			
TC_REAC			Dislike a	1. Click on	-	The "Liked"	User	The "Liked"	Pass		
T_POST_			post.	the "Liked"		button will turn	successfully	button turned			
2				button on		back to original	dislike a post.	back to original			
				post.		color on second		color and number			

Table 7.10: Test case for unit testing - React post

2. Click	click.	of likes on the
again the		post has
"Liked"		decreased by 1.
button.		

Table 7.11: Test case for unit testing - Leave comment

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netwo	orking system		Test designed by:	Ho Ji Keni	n	
Test Case II	D:	TC-010)			Test designed dat	te: 06-09-202	3	
Test Case T	Fest Case Title: Leave comment test case					Test executed by:	Ho Ji Ken	n	
Pre-condition	Pre-condition: User is logged in to the					Test execut	ion 07-09-202	3	
						date:			
Test	Test Test Case		Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status	
Case#	Sum	nary					Condition		
TC_LEAV	To v	validate	Leave a	1. Click the	1. Comment: Hi	System display	User	The comment	Pass
E_COMM	the	leave	comment	"Comments		the comment	successfully	made by user is	
ENT_1	comn	nent	with a non-	" button for		written by user	make a	displayed under	
	functi	ionalit	empty value.	Fatimah's		under comment	comment to	the comment	
	у			post		section.	the selected	section.	

		2 Enter					1
		2. Enter a			post.		
		comment					
		3. Click on					
		the send					
		icon at the					
		right side of					
		the					
		comment					
		input.					
TC_LEAV	Leave a	1. Click the	-	System does not	User is not	The send icon	Pass
E_COMM	comment	"Comments		allow user to	able to make	beside the	
ENT_2	with an	" button for		click on the send	a comment.	comment input is	
	empty value.	Fatimah's		icon.		not allow to be	
		post				clicked by the	
		2. Click on				user.	
		the send					
		icon at the					
		right side of					

the			
comment			
input.			

Table 7.12: Test case for unit testing - Chat

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netwo	orking system		Test designed by	Ho Ji Keni	1	
Test Case II	D:	TC-011	1			Test designed dat	te: 06-09-202	3	
Test Case T	Case Title: Chat test case					Test executed by	Ho Ji Keni	1	
Pre-condition: User is logged in to the system.						Test execut	ion 07-09-202	3	
						date:			
Test	Test		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sum	mary					Condition		
TC_CHAT	To v	validate	Create a	1. Enter	1. Name: Ryan	The system will	User	A conversation	Pass
_1	the	chat	conversation	name in the	Trahan	display the user	successfully	box is created	
	funct	ion.	by searching	search bar		of the entered	created a	with the user of	
			a user's	2. Select the		name and a	conversation	the entered name.	
			name.	user		conversation	with the		
						box will be	searched		

					created when user clicked the user in the	user.		
					search result list.			
TC_CHAT	S	Send a	1. Select	1. Message: Hi	The system will	User	A message is sent	Pass
_2	n	nessage to a	"Ryan	ryan !	show the	successfully	to the selected	
	u	iser in real	Trahan" in		message sent to	send a	user which is	
	ti	ime.	the list of		the selected user	message.	"Ryan Trahan",	
			conversatio		while the		and Ryan Trahan	
			n.		selected user is		is able to see the	
			2. Enter a		able to saw the		message	
			message in		message		immediately.	
			the message		immediately.			
			box					
			3. Press					
			enter					

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased socia	al netw	orking system			Test des	signed by	:	Ho Ji Kenn			
Test Case II):	TC-012	2					Test designed date:		te:	06-09-2023			
Test Case T	itle:	Search	user test	case				Test exe	ecuted by	:	Ho J	i Keni	1	
Pre-conditio	on:	User is	User is logged in to the system.					Test	execut	ion	07-0	9-202	3	
Test Test		t Test C		ise	Test steps	Test Dat	a	Expecte	ed result	Pos	t		Actual result	Status
Case#	Summary									Сог	Condition			
TC_SEAR	To v	validate	Search	for a	1. Click on	1.	Name:	The	system	User is able		able	The user of the	Pass
CH_USER	the	search	user	with	the search	Fatimah	binti	shows	the user	to s	to search for		entered name is	
_1	user		valid na	ime.	bar in the	shah		of the	entered	the	user.		shown to the user	
	funct	ionalit			navigation			name.					under the search	
	y.				bar								bar.	
					2. Enter the									
					name of the									
					user									
TC_SEAR			Search	for a	1. Click on	-		The syst	tem does	Use	r is	not	Search result does	Pass
CH_USER			user	with	the search			not sho	ows any	able	e to	see	not shown to the	

Table 7.13: Test case for unit testing - Search user

_2	empty value.	bar in the		user.	any search	user under the	
		navigation			result.	search bar.	
		bar					
TC_SEAR	Search for	1. Click on	1. Name: F	The system	User is able	A list of users that	Pass
CH_USER	list of use	the search		shows a list of	to see the	name start with	
_3	that thei	bar in the		users that their	search result.	"F" are shown to	
	name star	navigation		name start with		the user.	
	with "F".	bar		"F".			
		2. Enter the					
		name of the					
		user					

Table 7.14: Test case for unit testing - View user details

Project Name:	Web-based social networking system	Test designed by:	Ho Ji Kenn
Test Case ID:	TC-013	Test designed date:	06-09-2023
Test Case Title:	View user details test case	Test executed by:	Ho Ji Kenn
Pre-condition:	User is logged in to the system and has already search	Test execution	07-09-2023
	for a user.	date:	

Test	Test Test Case		Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Summary					Condition		
TC_VIEW	To validate	View a	1. Click on	-	The system	User is able	Details of the	Pass
_USER_D	the view	specific user	the user in		display the	to view the	selected user is	
ETAILS_1	user details	details.	the search		details of the	details of the	being shown to	
	functionalit		result.		selected user.	selected user.	the user.	
	у.							

Table 7.15: Test case for unit testing - view news feed

Project Nar	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netwo	orking system		Test designed by:Ho Ji Kenn			
Test Case I	D:	TC-014	ļ			Test designed date:06-09-2023			
Test Case T	'itle:	View n	ews feed test cas	se		Test executed by:	Ho Ji Keni	n	
Pre-condition	on:	User is logged in to the system.				Test execut	ion 07-09-202	3	
					date:				
Test	Test		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sum	mary					Condition		
TC_VIEW	To v	validate	View a list of	1. Click on	1. Date: 2 weeks	The system	User are able	A list of posts	Pass
_NEWS_F	the	view	posts based	the "Sort	before	shows a list of	to see a list of	from the oldest to	

EED_1	news feed	on date and	post by	2. Order: Old ->	post from the	post from the	the newest that
	functionalit	the order of	date" select	news	oldest to the	oldest to the	are posted within
	у.	the post.	input field		newest that are	newest that	this past 2 weeks
			2. Select a		posted within	are posted	are shown.
			sort option		this past 2	within this	
			from the		weeks.	past 2 weeks.	
			"Sort post				
			by date"				
			options.				
			3. Click on				
			the "Sort				
			post by				
			order"				
			select input				
			field				
			4. Select a				
			sort option				
			from the				

"Sort post		
by order"		
options.		

7.5.2 Unit Test Case for Admin Side Module

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netw	orking system		Test designed by:Ho Ji Kenn			
Test Case I	D:	TC-015	5			Test designed date: 07-09-2023			
Test Case T	e Title: Manage user test case					Test executed by: Ho Ji Kenn			
Pre-condition	Pre-condition: Admin is logged in to the system.					Test execut	ion 08-09-202	3	
Test	Test		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sum	nary					Condition		
TC_MAN	To v	validate	Add a user.	1. Click on	1. Student ID:	The system	Admin	An alert message	Pass
AGE_USE	the r	manage the "Add 2004965		2004965	display an alert	successfully	showing "The		
R_1	user			User"	2. Identity card:	message	added a user.	user has been	

Table 7.16: Test case for unit testing - Manage user

functionalit	button.	011111-11-1111	showing user	created
у.	2. Enter the	3. Name: Ho Ji	successfully	successfully." is
	student ID	Kenn	added to the	displayed.
	3. Enter	4. Email:	system.	
	Identity	hojikenn@gmail		
	card	.com		
	number	5. Phone		
	4. Enter	number:		
	name	0111111111		
	5. Enter	6. Email		
	email	verification		
	6. Enter	date: 15/05/2023		
	phone	7. Faculty: LKC		
	number	FES		
	7. Select	8. Course:		
	date of	Bachelor of		
	email	Science		
	verification	(Honours)		

8. Enter	Software
faculty	Engineering
9. Select	9. Gender: Male
course	10. Date of
10. Enter	birth:
gender	05/12/2001
11. Select	11. Marital
date of birth	status: Single
12. Select	12. Nationality:
marital	Malaysian
status	13. User's
13. Select	profile picture:
nationality	Jikenn.jpg
14. Choose	14. Personal
profile	login phrase: I
picture	love UTAR
15. Enter	15. Password:
personal	Jikenn@0000

		1 .	1	16 4 1	1 11					
		login	phrase	16. Add	lress: 11,					
		16.	Enter	Jalan Tu	un Razak					
		passw	vord	17.	State:					
		17.	Enter	Selango	or					
		passw	vord	18. Pos	tal code:					
		again		40158						
		18.	Enter	19.	Country:					
		addre	SS	Malaysi	a					
		19.	Enter							
		state								
		20.	Enter							
		postal	l code							
		21.	Enter							
		count	ry							
		22.	Select							
		"Add	,,							
		buttor	n.							
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Sel	ect the	-		The	system	Admin	The selected user	Pass

AGE_USE	specific user.	"Delete"		delete the	successfully	is deleted from	
R_2		link on		selected user	deleted the	the user list	
		user's id,		from the user	user.	displaying an	
		"2".		list.		alert message	
		3. Select				showing "The	
		"Confirm"				selected user has	
		button.				been deleted	
						successfully.".	
TC_MAN	Edit any	1. Select the	1. Phone	The system	Admin	Selected user's	Pass
AGE_USE	personal	"Edit" link	number:	shows an alert	successfully	personal details	
R_3	details of a	on user's id,	0558241896	message	modify	were updated	
	specific user.	"10".	2. Marital status:	showing that the	selected	successfully and	
		2. Select the	Single	selected user's	user's	an alert message	
		"Profile"	3. Nationality:	personal details	personal	showing	
		category.	Malaysian	have been	details.	"Successfully	
		3 Edit any	4. Address: 31,	updated.		modified" was	
		personal	Jalan Pehah alah			displayed.	
		details.	5. State:				

		4. Click on	Selangor				
		"Edit"	6. Postal code:				
		button.	41115				
			7. Country:				
			Malaysia				
TC_MAN	Add an	1. Select the	1. Level of	The system	Admin	An education	Pass
AGE_USE	education	"Edit" link	qualification:	shows an alert	successfully	background has	
R_4	background	on user's id,	Bachelor	message	added an	been added to the	
	to a specific	"15".	2. Field of	showing the	education	selected user und	
	user.	2. Select the	study: Computer	education	background	and listed under	
		"Education"	Science/Informa	background has	to the	selected user's	
		category.	tion technology	been added	selected user.	education	
		3. Select the	3. Major:	successfully to		background list	
		level of	Bachelor of	the selected		while the system	
		qualificatio	Science (Hons)	user.		display an alert	
		n	Software			message showing	
		4. Select	Engineering			"Successfully	
		field of	4. Grade: Merit			added".	

		stufy	5. Institution:				
		5. Enter	Sunway				
		major	University				
		6. Enter	6. Graduation				
		grade	date: December				
		7. Enter	2021				
		institution	7. Country:				
		8. Specify	Malaysia				
		graduation					
		month					
		9. Select					
		country					
		10. Click on					
		"Add"					
		button.					
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Select the	-	The system	Admin	An education	Pass
AGE_USE	specific	"Edit" link		display a pop up	successfully	background from	
R_5	education	on user's id,		modal when	deleted an	the selected user's	

	backgr	round "6".				admin clie	cks on	education	education		
	from	user's 2. Se	lect the			the "trash	n can"	background	backgroun	d list	
	educat	tion "Edu	cation"			icon and	d the	fom user's	has been	deleted	
	backgr	round categ	jory.			selected		education	by the	admin	
	list.	3. C	lick on			education		background	successful	y.	
		the	"trash			backgroun	nd is	list.			
		can"	icon			deleted fro	om the				
		on				selected	user's				
		educ	ation			education					
		back	ground			backgroun	nd list.				
		num	ber "2".								
		4.	Select								
		"Cor	firm"								
		butto	n.								
TC_MAN	Add a	a work 1. Se	lect the	1.	Company	The system	m adds	Admin	А	work	Pass
AGE_USE	experie	ence to "Edi	" link	name:	Google	а	work	successfully	experience	has	
R_6	a	specific on us	ser's id,	2.	Position:	experience	e to	added a work	been	added	
	user.	"7".		Senior		the so	elected	experience to	successful	y to	

1. Select the	developer	user's work	the selected	the selected user
"Work	3. Job	experiences list.	user.	by the admin.
Experience"	description/resp			
category.	onsibility: Help			
2. Enter	junior in			
company	developing			
name	coding mindset,			
3. Enter job	Debugging, and			
position	etc			
4. Enter job	4. Location of			
description /	company: USA			
responsibilit	5. Start year:			
у	2000			
5. Enter	6. End year:			
location of	2010			
company				
6. Enter				
start year				

		7. Specify					
		end year					
		8. Click on					
		"Add"					
		button.					
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Select the	-	The system	Admin	A wo	k Pass
AGE_USE	specific work	"Edit" link		display a pop up	successfully	experience fro	n
R_7	experience	on user's id,		modal when	deleted an	the selected user	's
	from a	<i>"</i> 8".		admin clicks on	work	work experience	e
	specific	2. Select the		the "trash can"	experience	list has bee	n
	user's work	"Work		icon and the	fom user's	deleted by th	e
	experience	Experience"		selected	work	admin	
	list.	category.		education	experience	successfully.	
		3. Click on		background is	list.		
		the "trash		deleted from the			
		can" icon		selected user's			
		on work		work experience			
		experience		list.			

number "3".		
4. Select		
"Confirm"		
button.		

Table 7.17: Test case for unit testing - Manage post

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	used social netwo	orking system		Test designed by:	Ho Ji Ken	enn		
Test Case II	D:	TC-016)			Test designed dat	3			
Test Case Title: Manage post test case					Test executed by:	Ho Ji Ken	n			
Pre-condition: Admin is logged in to the system.						Test execut	ion 08-09-202	3		
						date:				
Test	Test Test Case		Test steps	Test Case#	Test Summary	Test Case	Test steps	Status		
Case#	Sumr	nary								
TC_MAN	To v	alidate	Add a new	1. Click o	TC_MANAGE_	To validate the	Add a new	1. Click o the	Pass	
AGE_POS	the r	nanage	post.	the "Add	POST_1	manage post	post.	"Add post" button		
T_1	post			post" button		functionality.		2. Enter the		
	functi	tionalit		2. Enter the				caption		
	у.			caption				3. Insert an image		

		3. Insert an				4. Click on the	
		image				"POST" button	
		4. Click on					
		the "POST"					
		button					
TC_MAN	Edit the	1. Click on	1. Caption: Hi	The system will	The selected	The details of the	Pass
AGE_POS	details of a	the "Edit"	there	shows a pop up	post will be	selected post is	
T_2	specific post.	link on the	2. Tick to	modal showing	updated in	updated	
		post id "1".	remove image:	details of the	the list of	successfully and	
		2. Edit any	true	selected post	posts.	an alert message	
		details of	3. Image: null	after the "Edit"		showing "The	
		the selected		link is clicked		selected post has	
		post.		and post is		been updated	
		3. Click the		updated after		successfully."	
		"Confirm		admin confirm			
		change"		the changes.			
		button.					
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Click on	-	The system will	The selected	The post has been	Pass

AGE_POS	specific post.	the "Delete"	shows a pop up	post will be	successfully	
T_3		link on the	modal showing	deleted in the	deleted from the	
		post id "5".	details of the	list of posts.	list of posts and	
		2. Click the	selected post		an alert message	
		"DELETE"	after the		showing "The	
		button.	"Delete" link is		selected post has	
			clicked and post		been deleted	
			is deleted after		successfully." is	
			admin confirm		displayed.	
			to delete.			

Table 7.18: Test case for unit testing - Manage job

Project Nar	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netw	orking system		Test designed by	:	Ho Ji Kenn			
Test Case I	D:	TC-017	7			Test designed date:07-09-2023					
Test Case T	ase Title: Manage job test case					Test executed by:Ho Ji Kenn					
Pre-conditie	on:	User is	logged in to the	system.		Test execut	ion	08-09-202	3		
						date:					
Test	Test Test		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result Pos		st	Actual result	Status	

Case#	Summary								Condition			
TC_MAN	To validate	Add a job.	1. Sele	ect the	1.	Company	The syst	em add	Admin	A job	has	
AGE_JOB	the manage		"Add	job"	name	: Company	a job to	the job	successfully	successfully		
_1	post		functio	on.	test S	dn Bhd	list and	display	added a job.	added by	the	
	functionalit		2.	Enter	2.	Email:	an	alert		admin to th	e job	
	у.		compa	iny	emplo	oyer@emai	message.			list and an	alert	
			name		l.com					message sho	owing	
			3.	Enter	3.	Industry:				"The job has	been	
			email	email		ation				created		
			4.	Select	4.	Position:				successfully'		
			industr	ry	Manager							
			5.	Enter	5. E	mployment						
			positio	on	type:	Full time						
			6.	Select	6. W	ebsite link:						
			emplo	yment	https:	//company-						
			type		ltd.co	ltd.com						
			7.	Enter	7.	Company						
			websit	e link	addre	ss:7e,						
8. Enter	Setiawan											
-------------	-----------------											
company	8. Company											
address	backgrounf:											
9. Enter	This company											
company	was founded in											
background	2002											
10. Enter	9. Minimum											
minimum	salary: 1500											
salary	10. Maximum											
11. Enter	salary: 3000											
maximum	11. Deadline:											
salary	10/10/2023											
12. Choose	12. Job											
the date of	requirement:											
deadline	Need to be											
13. Add job	smart											
requirement	13. Job											
14. Add job	responsibility:											

			responsit	ilit	Ualn	senior in				
			responsit	m	meip	senior in				
			У		debug	ging code				
			15. Se	lect						
			the "A	dd"						
			button.							
TC_MAN	I	Edit the	1. Select	the	1.	Company	The system will	Admin	The selected job	Pass
AGE_JOB	C	details of a	"Edit" 1	ink	name:	Company	update the job's	successfully	has been updated	
_2	S	specific job.	of job's	id,	test a	again Sdn	details and	updated a	successfully by	
			<i>"5"</i> .		Bhd		display an alert	specific job	the admin and the	
			2. Ei	nter	2.	Email:	message to the	in the job list.	system display an	
			company		emplo	yer2@em	admin.		alert message	
			name		ail.com	m			showing "The job	
			3. Ei	nter	3. Ind	lustry: IT /			has been updated	
			email		Comp	uter -			successfully.".	
			4. Se	lect	Softw	are				
			industry		4.	Position:				
			5. Ei	nter	Senior	r				
			position		develo	oper				

	-	
	6. Select	5. Employment
	employment	type: Full time
	type	6. Website link:
	7. Enter	https://company-
	website link	ltd.com
	8. Enter	7. Company
	company	address:7e,
	address	Setiawan
	9. Enter	8. Company
	company	backgrounf:
	background	This company
	10. Enter	was founded in
	minimum	2002
	salary	9. Minimum
	11. Enter	salary: 1500
	maximum	10. Maximum
	salary	salary: 3000
	12. Choose	

		the date of	10/10/2023				
		deadline 13. Add job	12. Job requirement:				
		requirement	Need to be				
		14. Add job	smart				
		responsibilit	13. Job				
		у	responsibility:				
		15. Select	Help senior in				
		the "Add"	debugging code				
		button.					
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Select the	-	The system will	Admin	The selected job	Pass
AGE_JOB	specific job.	"Delete"		display a pop up	successfully	has been deleted	
_3		link of a job		modal once	deleted a job	from the job list	
		whose id is		admin clicks on	from the job	and an alert	
		15.		the "Delete" link	list.	message showing	
		2. Select		and selected job		"The job has been	
		"Confirm"		is deleted form		deleted	
		button.		the job list once		succesfully" is	

	admin confirms	displayed.	
	to delete.		

Project Nar	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netw	orking system		Test designed by:	Ho Ji Keni	n	
Test Case I	D:	TC-018	3			Test designed dat	te: 07-09-202	3	
Test Case T	itle:	Manage	e news test case			Test executed by:	n		
Pre-condition	on:	User is	logged in to the	system.		Test executi	ion 08-09-202	3	
						date:			
Test	Test	Test Case Test steps Test Data				Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Summ	nary					Condition		
TC_MAN	To v	alidate	Add a news.	1. Click o	1. Title of the	The system will	The news is	The news has	Pass
AGE_NE	the n	nanage		the "Add	news: UTAR	navigates the	added into	been successfully	
WS_1	news			news"	Alumni	admin to the add	the list of	added to the list	
	functi	onalit		button	gathering	news page once	news.	of news and an	
	у.			2. Enter the	2. Description of	admin clicks		alert message	
				title of the	the news: UTAR	the "Add news"		showing "The	
				news	Alumni helds	button and news		news has been	

Table 7.19: Test case for unit testing - Manage news

		3. Enter the	every year	is added after		created	
		description	during this time	admin entered		successfully." is	
		of the news	around, its fun	all the required		displayed.	
		4. Select an	to meet u guys	field and click			
		image for	and looking	on the "Add"			
		the poster of	forward to meet	button.			
		the news	yall				
		5. Click on	3. Poster image:				
		the "Add"	Alumni-				
		button	gathering.jpg				
TC_MAN	Edit details	1. Click on	1. Title of the	The system will	The selected	The details of the	Pass
AGE_NE	of a specific	the "Edit"	news: 2022-	navigates the	news is	selected news is	
WS_2	news.	link on the	UTAR Alumni	admin to the edit	updated.	updated and an	
		news id	gathering	news page once		alert message	
		"10".	2. Description of	admin clicks the		showing 'The	
		2. Edit any	the news: UTAR	"Edit" link and		news has been	
		details of	Alumni helds	news is updated		edited	

		the selected	every year	once admin		successfully.' is	
		the selected	5 5			5	
		news.	during this time	clicks on the		displayed.	
		3. Click the	around, its fun	"Edit" button.			
		"Edit"	to meet u guys				
		button.	and looking				
			forward to meet				
			yall				
			3. Poster image:				
			Alumni-2022-				
			gathering.jpg				
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Click on	-	The system will	The selected	The selected news	Pass
AGE_NE	specific	the "Delete"		display a pop up	news is	is deleted from	
WS_3	news.	link on the		modal showing	deleted.	the list of news	
		news id		the details of the		and an alert	
		"12".		selected news		message showing	
		2. Click the		and news is		"The selected	
		"DELETE"		deleted once		news has been	

button.	admin clicks on	deleted
	the "DELETE"	successfully." Is
	button.	displayed.

Table 7.20: Test case for unit testing - Manage event

Project Nan	ne:	Web-ba	ased social netw	orking system		Test designed by:	Ho Ji Keni	n	
Test Case I	D:	TC-019)			Test designed dat	te: 07-09-202	3	
Test Case T	itle:	Manage event test case				Test executed by:	Ho Ji Ken	n	
Pre-condition	on:	User is	logged in to the	system.		Test execut	ion 08-09-202	3	
						date:			
Test	Test		Test Case	Test steps	Test Data	Expected result	Post	Actual result	Status
Case#	Sumi	mary					Condition		
TC_MAN	To v	validate	Add an event.	1. Click o	1. Title of the	The system will	The event is	The event has	Pass
AGE_EVE	the r	nanage		the "Add	event: UTAR	navigates the	added into	been successfully	
NT_1	event	S		event"	splash mania	admin to the add	the list of	added to the list	
	funct	functionalit		button	2. Event	event page once	events.	of events and an	
	у.		2. Enter the	deadline:	admin clicks		alert message		
				title of the	12/09/2023	the "Add event"		showing "The	

		1 1	
event	3. Description of	button and event	event has been
3. Select the	the news: Invite	is added after	created
deadline of	you guys in	admin entered	successfully." is
event	joining splash	all the required	displayed.
4. Enter the	mania that was	field and click	
description	held by UTAR	on the "Add"	
of event	4. Google form	button.	
5. Enter the	link:		
google form	https://google-		
link	form.com		
6. Enter the	5. Start date of		
event start	event:		
date	15/09/2023		
7. Enter the	6. End date of		
event end	event:		
date	18/09/2023		
8. Select an	7. Poster image:		
image for	Splash-		

		th	e poster of e event Click on	mania.jpg							
		th	e "Add"								
TC_MAN	Edit	details 1.	Click on	1. Title	of the	The syst	em will	The selecte	The detail	ls of the	Pass
AGE_EVE			e "Edit"		UTAR	navigate			selected		1 455
NT_2	even	-	nk on the	splash	mania	-	the edit	updated.	updated		
		po	ost id "5".	2023		event pa	ge once		alert	message	
		2.	Edit any	2.	Event	admin cl	licks the		showing	'The	
		de	etails of	deadline:		"Edit" 1	ink and		event ha	s been	
		th	e selected	11/09/202	23	event is	updated		edited		
		ev	vent.	3. Descrip	otion of	once	admin		successful	lly.' is	
		3.	Click the	the news:	Invite	clicks	on the		displayed.		
		"1	Edit"	you gu	ys in	"Edit" bu	utton.				
		bi	itton.	joining	splash						
				mania th	at was						

			held by UTAR						
			уа						
			4. Google form						
			link:						
			https://google-						
			form-splash-						
			mania.com						
			5. Start date of						
			event:						
			14/09/2023						
			6. End date of						
			event:						
			17/09/2023						
			7. Poster image:						
			Splash-mania-						
			poster.jpg						
TC_MAN	Delete a	1. Click on	-	The system will	The	selected	The	selected	Pass

AGE_EVE	S	specific	the "Delete"	display	a pop up	event is	event is	deleted	
NT_3	e	event.	link on the	modal	showing	deleted.	from the	e list of	
			event id	the deta	ils of the		events	and an	
			"12".	selected	event		alert	message	
			2. Click the	and e	vent is		showing	"The	
			"DELETE"	deleted	once		selected	event has	
			button.	admin c	clicks on		been	deleted	
				the "D	ELETE"		successfu	ılly." Is	
				button.			displayed	l.	

7.6 User Acceptance Test

User acceptance testing was also conducted for this project. This type of testing validates whether the system works as expected in the real-world scenarios and is often tested by the end-users of the system (Gillis, 2022). In this project, six individuals have been selected to perform the user acceptance test to test all the modules covered by the system that are from the user and admin side. Three of the individuals are assigned to perform the user acceptance test for user side modules while another three individuals will perform the user acceptance test for admin side modules. In section 7.3.1 and section 7.3.2 shows the templates used for the user acceptance test cases for both admin and user side modules and the results of the UAT test cases will be displayed in the appendix. If the participants are able to perform the test successfully, the status of the test will be marked as "Pass"; In contrast, the status of the test will be marked as "Fail".

7.6.1 User Acceptance Test Case for User Side Module

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-001		
Test Module:	Login account		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution			
Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to show personal	login phrase of entered id		
Able to lock the login attempt after exceeding maximum login attempt			
Able to show a persona	al login phrase even if entered id is not existed		
Able to attempt login a	fter login attempt being locked		

Table 7.21: Test case for UAT - Login account

Table 7.22: Test case for UAT - Register account

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-002
Test Module:	Register account

Participant's Name:		
Test Execution Date:		
Test Description	Status	Comment
Able to register an account using valid student ID and IC		
Able to show error message when registration credentials are invalid		
Able to show password policies		

Table 7.23: Test case for UAT - Make donation

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-003		
Test Module:	Make donation		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to make a donation	n		

Table 7.24: Test case for UAT - Apply career advisory session

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-004

Test Module:	Apply career advisory session			
Participant's Name:				
Test Execution Date:				
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to view career	advisory session services and application			
guidelines.				

Table 7.25: Test case for UAT - View institutional information

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-005				
Test Module:	View institutional information				
Participant's Name:					
Test Execution Date:					
Test Description		Status	Comment		
Able to view list of new	/S				
Able to view details of	news				
Ablet to view list of events					
Able to view details of	event				

Able to sort the news and events list based on year		
---	--	--

Table 7.26: Test case for UAT - Manage profile

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-006		
Test Module:	Manage profile		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view personal	details		
Able to view personal education background list			
Able to view personal	work experiences		
Able to edit personal d	etails		
Able to add an education background			
Able to delete a personal education background			
Able to add a personal work experience			
Able to delete a personal work experience			

Table 7.27: Test case for UAT - Y	View job list
-----------------------------------	---------------

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-007		
Test Module:	View job list		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view job list			
Able to view job's deta	ils		
Able to sort the job list	based on industry and employment type		

Table 7.28: Test case for UAT - Apply job

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-008		
Test Module:	Apply job		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to apply a job through email			

Able to view generated resume		
-------------------------------	--	--

Table 7.29: Test case for UAT - Manage own post

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-009		
Test Module:	Manage own post		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description	1	Status	Comment
Able to add a post			
Able to edit own post			
Able to delete own post	;		

Table 7.30: Test case for UAT - React post

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-010
Test Module:	React post
Participant's Name:	
Test Execution Date:	

Test Description	Status	Comment
Able to like a post		
Able to dislike a post		

Table 7.31: Test case for UAT - Leave comment

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-011		
Test Module:	Leave comment		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a comment	on a post		

Table 7.32: Test case for UAT - Chat

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-012
Test Module:	Chat
Participant's Name:	
Test Execution Date:	

Test Description	Status	Comment
Able to create a conversation with a user		
Able to send a message to another user in real time		
Able to receive a message from another user in real time		
Able to receive notification		

Table 7.33: Test case for UAT - Search user

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-013		
Test Module:	Search user		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to search for a us	er based on name		
Able to view list of use	ers based on the input		

Table 7.34: Test case for UAT - View user details

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-014

Test Module:	View user details		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view details of	a user.		

Table 7.35: Test case for UAT - View news feed

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-015		
Test Module:	View news feed		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view list of share	red posts		
Able to sort the news fe	ed based on date and order		

7.6.2 User Acceptance Test Case for Admin Side Module

Table 7.36: Test case for UAT - Admin login

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-016		
Test Module:	Admin login		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to login to the acc	ount		
Able to view personal l	ogin phrase		

Table 7.37: Test case for UAT - Manage user

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-017		
Test Module:	Manage user		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment

Able to view all users in the user list.	
Able to add a new user	
Able to delete a user from the user list	
Able to edit a specific user's personal details in the user list	
Able to add an education background and work experience to a	
specific user	
Able to delete a specific education background and work experience	
from a specific user	
Able to sort the user list by any attribute	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-018		
Test Module:	Manage post		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a post			
Able to delete a post fro	om the post list		
Able to edit a specifc po	ost's details in the post list		
Able to sort the post list	t by any attribute		

Table 7.39: Test case for UAT - Manage job

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-019		
Test Module:	Manage job		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment

Able to add a job	
Able to delete a job from the job list	
Able to edit a specific job's details in the job list	
Able to sort the job list by any attribute	

Table 7.40: Test case for UAT - Manage news

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-020		
Test Module:	Manage news		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date	:		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a news			
Able to delete a news	from the news list		
Able to edit details of	a specific news in the news list		
Able to sort the news	list by any attribute		

Table 7.41: 7	Test case for	UAT - Man	age event
---------------	---------------	-----------	-----------

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-021		
Test Module:	Manage event		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:			
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add an event			
Able to delete an event	from the event list		
Able to edit a specific e	vent in the event list		
Able to sort the event li	st by any attribute		

7.7 Usability Testing

There are various ways that could measure the usability of a software nowadays. In this project, System Usability Scale (SUS) is selected for measuring the usability of this system. SUS was created by John Brooke in 1986 and is a widely used standardized questionnaire that helps to evaluate the usability of a system in terms of efficiency, effectiveness, and overall ease of use (Will, 2021). SUS is selected to measure the usability of this system due to SUS can be applicable to any system which is versatile, easy to use, and quick to implement (Bhat, n.d.). Hence, the SUS questionnaire were distributed to 6 of the testers that performed the user acceptance test through google form. Table 7.42 below shows the summarized version of the result collected from each user and the result of the usability test questionnaire are shown in the Appendix.

Testers	Questions								Score		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	90
2	4	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	90
3	3	3	3	2	4	4	3	3	4	4	82.5
4	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	77.5
5	4	2	3	3	4	2	4	4	3	2	77.5
6	4	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	3	4	85
Average SUS Score							83.75				

Table 7.42: SUS Score from each participant and result

As shown in table 7.42, the average SUS score for this system has achieved an average of 83.75 and this score reflect that the user who uses this system has an positive impression on the system's usability. Therefore, the SUS score of 83.75 for this system is considered as excellent as shown in figure 7.1.

SUS Score	Grade	Adjective Rating
> 80.3	A	Excellent
68 - 80.3	В	Good
68	С	Okay
51 - 68	D	Poor
< 51	F	Awful

Figure 7.1: Interpretation of SUS Score (Will, 2021)

7.8 Requirement Traceability Matrix

This section emphasizes the traceability between use cases, unit test cases, user acceptance test and the functional requirements that were specified in the previous chapter.

7.8.1 Use Case Table

Table 7.43 shows a table that consist of each use cases with corresponding use case ID and name.

Use Case ID	Use Case Name
UC001	Login
UC002	Register
UC003	Make donation
UC004	Manage own post
UC005	View institutional information
UC006	Manage profile
UC007	Apply career advisory session
UC008	View user details
UC009	Search user
UC010	Chat
UC011	View news feed
UC012	Leave comment
UC013	React post
UC014	View job list
UC015	Apply job
UC016	Manage user
UC017	Manage post
UC018	Manage job
UC019	Manage news
UC020	Manage event

Table 7.43: Use case table

7.8.2 Functional Requirements Table

Table 7.44 shows a table that consist of each functional requirements with its corresponding functional requirement ID and statement.

Functional	Functional Requirement Statement		
Requirement			
ID			
FR001	The system shall allow user to login to the system.		
FR002	The system shall show the user's personal login phrase		
	after user enters the student id.		
FR003	The system shall navigate user to user's home page after		
	successfully login.		
FR004	The system shall allow the user to register for an account		
	using student id of UTAR and user's Identity card number.		
FR005	The system shall prompt user to fill up details such as		
	name, student id, Identity card number, email, phone		
	number, personal login phrase, password during account		
	registration.		
FR006	The system shall allow user to view password policies.		
FR007	The system shall allow user to make donation.		
FR008	The system shall prompt user to fill up details such as		
	name, email, card number, cvc, expiration month,		
	expiration amount and donation amount.		
FR009	The system shall allow user to apply for career advisory		
	session.		
FR010	The system shall present several types of career advisory		
	session services and guidelines on how to apply for a		
	session.		
FR011	The system shall allow user to view institutional		
	information like news and events.		
FR012	The system shall allow user to view more details on a		
	specific news/events.		

Table 7.44: Functional requirements table

on the year of the news/events werFR014The system shall allow users to	re posted.	
FR014 The system shall allow users to		
	apply for an event via	
google form.		
FR015 The system shall allow user to mar	nage personal details.	
FR016 The system shall display several ca	The system shall display several categories of manageable	
details such as profile, education	background, and work	
experiences.		
FR017 The system shall allow user to ma	anage any categories of	
details.		
FR018The system shall display a job list	for user to view.	
FR019 The system shall display details	of a job that includes	
company name, company websi	ite, industry, employer	
email, company background, o	company address, job	
position, employment type, salary	y, job requirements, job	
responsibilities and application dea	adline.	
FR020The system shall allow user to app.	ly for a job.	
FR021 The system shall allow user to sub	The system shall allow user to submit a job application by	
sending user's resume that inc	cludes details such as	
education background, work ex	education background, work experience and personal	
details.		
FR022The system shall allow the user to a	manage own post.	
FR023The system shall allow the user to	The system shall allow the user to add a post that will be	
include in the news feed.		
FR024The system shall allow user to delete	lete a post that is created	
by the user.		
FR025 The system shall allow the user	r to edit a post that is	
created by the user.		
FR026 The system shall allow user to rea	act to post by liking and	
disliking a post.		
FR027The system shall allow user to leave	ve comment on a shared	
post shared on the news feed.		

FR028	The system shall allow user to chat with another user.	
FR029	The system shall allow the user to search for a user in the	
	system based on user's name.	
FR030	The system shall display the search result by displaying	
	the user's name.	
FR031	The system shall allow user to view other user's personal	
	details such as name, profile picture, student id, faculty,	
	course, email, gender, date of birth, marital status,	
	nationality, and location.	
FR032	The system shall allow user to view post that are created	
	by all the users of the system.	
FR033	The system shall allow user to view the number of likes	
	for a post and number of comments on a post.	
FR034	The system shall allow admin to login to the system.	
FR035	The system shall show the admin's personal login phrase	
	after admin enters the login id.	
FR036	The system shall navigate admin to the admin's home	
	page after successfully login.	
FR037	The system shall allow admin to manage the user in the	
	system.	
FR038	The system shall display a list of users of the system.	
FR039	The system shall allow admin to add a user to the system	
	by specifying fields such as student id, identity card	
	number, name, email, phone number, email verification	
	date, faculty, course, gender, date of birth, marital status,	
	nationality, profile picture, personal login phrase,	
	password, address line, state, postal code, country.	
FR040	The system shall allow admin to delete a specific user.	
FR041	The system shall allow admin to edit a user's details such	
	as personal details, education background, and work	
	experiences.	
FR042	The system shall allow admin to manage all the posts that	

	were created by all the users of the system.		
FR043	The system shall list out all the posts that are created by		
	entire users of the system.		
FR044	The system shall allow admin to add a post to the list of		
	post by specifying fields such as caption and image.		
FR045	The system shall allow admin to delete a post from the list		
	of posts.		
FR046	The system shall allow admin to edit a post's details such		
	as captions and image.		
FR047	The system shall allow admin to manage the job in the job		
	list.		
FR048	The system shall display a list of job offered in the system.		
FR049	The system shall allow admin to add a job to the list of job		
	by specifying the company name, company website,		
	industry, employer email, company background, company		
	address, job position, employment type, minimum salary,		
	maximum salary, job requirements, job responsibilities		
	and application deadline.		
FR050	The system shall allow admin to delete a job from the list		
	of jobs.		
FR051	The system shall allow admin to edit a job's details such		
	as company name, company website, industry, employer		
	email, company background, company address, job		
	position, employment type, minimum salary, maximum		
	salary, job requirements, job responsibilities and		
	application deadline.		
FR052	The system shall allow admin to manage the news.		
FR053	The system shall display a list of news for admin to view.		
FR054	The system shall enable admin to create a news by		
	specifying the title of the news, description of the news		
	and the poster of the news.		
FR055	The system shall allow admin to delete a news.		

FR056	The system shall allow admin to perform editing on news'		
	details such as title of the news, description of the news		
	and the poster of the news.		
FR057	The system shall allow admin to be able to manage the		
	events.		
FR058	The system shall display a list of events for the admin to		
	view.		
FR059	The system shall allow admin to create an event by		
	specifying the title of the event, event application		
	deadline, description, google form link, start date of event,		
	end date of event, and poster of the event.		
FR060	The system shall allow admin to delete an event.		
FR061	The system shall allow admin to edit event's details such		
	as title of the event, event application deadline,		
	description, google form link, start date of event, end date		
	of event, and poster of the event.		

7.8.3 Traceability Matrix

Table 7.45 demonstrate the traceability matrix that clearly shows the relationship between unit test cases, user acceptance test cases, functional requirements and uses cases that were documented in the previous chapter.

Table 7.45: Traceability matrix

Use Case	Functional Requirement ID	Unit Test	UAT Test
ID		Case ID	Case ID
UC001	FR001, FR002, FR003, FR034,	TC-001	UAT-U-001,
	FR035, FR036		UAT-A-016
UC002	FR004, FR005, FR006	TC-002	UAT-U-002
UC003	FR007, FR008	TC-003	UAT-U-003
UC005	FR011, FR012, FR013, FR014	TC-004	UAT-U-005
UC006	FR015, FR016, FR017	TC-005	UAT-U-006

UC014	FR018, FR019	TC-006	UAT-U-007
UC015	FR020, FR021	TC-007	UAT-U-008
UC004	FR022, FR023, FR024, FR025	TC-008	UAT-U-009
UC013	FR026	TC-009	UAT-U-010
UC012	FR027	TC-010	UAT-U-011
UC010	FR028	TC-011	UAT-U-012
UC009	FR029, FR030	TC-012	UAT-U-013
UC008	FR031	TC-013	UAT-U-014
UC011	FR032, FR033	TC-014	UAT-U-015
UC016	FR037, FR038, FR039, FR040,	TC-015	UAT-A-017
	FR041		
UC017	FR042, FR043, FR044, FR045,	TC-016	UAT-A-018
	FR046		
UC018	FR047, FR048, FR049, FR050,	TC-017	UAT-A-019
	FR051		
UC019	FR052, FR053, FR054, FR055,	TC-018	UAT-A-020
	FR056		
UC020	FR057, FR058, FR059, FR060,	TC-019	UAT-A-021
	FR61		
UC007	FR009, FR010	-	UAT-U-004

CHAPTER 8

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 Introduction

This chapter emphasizes on concluding this project. This project has taken approximately of 7 months to complete from February 2023 to September 2023. In the initiation phase of this project, problem statements of this project were researched which resulted in the identification of project objectives, project scope, proposed solution and approach. In the planning phase, several literature reviews have been conducted that researched on several topics including review on similar existing system, authentication management techniques, and software development methodologies. Requirements have been gathered by conducting the literature review. Next, diagrams such as use case diagram, use case description, system architecture diagram, and system prototype were drawn in the design phase for illustrating the design of the system. In the development phase, the development of the system has been separated into two phase including user side and admin side development. After the development phase has completed, the testing phase is conducted immediately. Several types of testing are implemented during the testing phase involving unit testing, user acceptance test and usability test as discussed in Chapter 7. At the end of this project, the proposed web-based social networking system is developed.

In the following section of this chapter will discuss on the achievement of objectives specified in the previous chapter and the limitation and recommendation of this project.

8.2 **Objective Achievement**

Fulfilling the objectives that were established in the beginning of this project are the main purpose of this project. Hence, all the objectives of this project have been achieved and the details are described below:

The first objective is to analyse how social networking sites work as a complementary tool in engaging society in higher educational institutions.
This objective is achieved through the research on the problem statement and proposed solution in Chapter 1 and the literature review on existing Alumni system in Chapter 2. As discussed and analysed in the section of problem statement, proposed solution and the literature review in existing Alumni system, social networking sites are far more engaging due to its nature of interactivity that allow user to maximize the interaction with each other and may obtain information quickly in a centralized platform. In result, social networking sites are more effective in engaging society in higher educational institution than the use of typical Alumni system.

The second objective is to develop an interactive web-based social network for UTAR Alumni with a better authentication security management system and defined features. This objective is achieved by developing a webbased social networking system that provides interactive features such as chat, react post, create post, view news feed, leave comment on post and many other features that were defined in the functional requirements. The developed webbased social networking system has also implemented a strong authentication security management system which includes techniques such as personal login phrase technique, lockout policy, and password policy.

The third objective which is to validate functionalities of the webbased application through a user acceptance test. This objective is also achieved by developing a comprehensive user acceptance test cases and inviting six participants to act as the tester to perform the user acceptance test as shown in Chapter 7.

8.3 Limitation and Recommendation

Even though the developed social networking system has already met the objectives of this project, there are still limitations found in the system. This section discusses on the limitation that were found in this system and the suggested recommendation to improve it in the future.

Table 8.1: Limitations of project and Recommendations for improvement

No.	Limitation	Recommendation					
1.	Lack of voice / video	The system could include a voice/video					

	11. C	111 C
	calling feature	calling feature that would enhance the
		interactivity between users of the system as
		user is able to call another user to talk to
		with instead of sending message. By
		including this feature, users are able to talk
		to another user when they have their hands
		full which provides conveniency to the user.
		Other than that, it is an essential feature for
		this system as those Alumni who are
		looking for employee for their company
		may directly interview the user through the
		system instead of going to other platform
		such as Zoon, Microsoft Team to conduct
		the interview session.
2.	Lack of group chat	Group chat feature is one of the main
	feature	features for a social networking application.
		The system could include a group chat
		feature that allow multiples user to be in a
		conversation room instead of only one-to-
		one communication. With this feature, user
		can simultaneously convey important
		message to multiple users at the same time
		without sending to each user one by one.
3.	Lack of report post	As the current system does not restrict user
	feature	from posting any content, some users may
		abuse the privileges by posting
		inappropriate content like violent and
		pornographic content. Therefore, the system
		could include a feature that allows user to
		report the post if the user found that the
		content is inappropriate. And then, admin
		may view the reported post and delete the
		post accordingly.
		1 0 1

4.	Personalized post	The system may also integrate a
	recommendation is not	personalized post recommendation
	included	algorithem that helps to recommend post to
		user based on their preferences. The
		algorithm may dynamically recommend
		post to the user based on user's course
		name, faculty name, or liked post.
		Therefore, users are able to view preferred
		post in the news feed page.
5.	Lack of graphical data	The system may include some graphic data
	display in admin side	display through some data visualization
		tools in the dashboard. By including
		graphical data visualization, admin is able
		to analyse the data efficiently that could
		help in decision making to make the system
		performance better. Admin could also
		quickly address to new trends and
		customise the content recommended to the
		users.

8.4 Summary

In summary, this chapter concluded this project by discussing the overall task that have been carried out in this project, the achievenment of objectives, the limitations that have been found in this project and several recommendations that could improve this project in the future.

REFERENCES

Altvater, A., 2023. *What Is SDLC? Understand the Software Development Life Cycle*. [online] Available at: [Accessed: 7">https://stackify.com/what-is-sdlc/> [Accessed: 7 April 2023].

Authgear, 2023. *What is SMS Authentication and Should You Implement It?*. [online] Available at: https://www.authgear.com/post/sms-authentication-should-you-implement> [Accessed: 7 August 2023].

Blake, S., 2021. Your Guide To Agile Software Development Life Cycles. EasyAgile,[blog]11February.Availableat:<https://www.easyagile.com/blog/agile-software-development-life-cycle/>[Accessed: 9 March 2023].

Bhat, A., n.d.. System Usability Scale: What it is, Calculation + Usage.QuestionPro,[blog].Availableat:<https://www.questionpro.com/blog/system-usability-scale/>[Accessed: 5September 2023].

Brunskill, V.-L., 2019. *sprint (software development)*. [online] Available at: https://www.techtarget.com/searchsoftwarequality/definition/Scrum-sprint [Accessed: 9 March 2023].

Cameron, B., 2021. 7 Essential Features of Visual Studio Code for Web Developers. Medium, [blog] 8 December. Available at: ">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcameron.medium.com/7-essential-features-of-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https://bretcamerof-visual-studio-code-for-web-developers-be77e235bf62>">https

Cervone, H.F., 2011b. Understanding agile project management methods using Scrum. *Oclc Systems & Services*, [e-jounal] 27(1), pp. 18–22. https://doi.org/10.1108/10650751111106528.

Chi, H., Jones, E.G. and Grandham, L.P., 2012. Enhancing Mentoring Between Alumni and Students via Smart Alumni System. *Procedia Computer Science*, [e-journal] pp.1390-1399. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2012.04.153. Contributor, T., 2015. *single-factor authentication (SFA)*. [online] Available at: <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/single-factorauthentication-SFA> [Accessed: 9 March 2023]. Chandana, 2022. Scrum Project Management: Advantages and Disadvantages. [online] Available at: https://www.simplilearn.com/scrum-project-management-

article#advantages_and_disadvantages_of_scrum_project_management> [Accessed: 9 March 2023].

Donegan, K., 2020. Manage unsuccessful login attempts with account lockoutpolicy.[online]Availableat:<https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/answer/Account-lockout-policy-</td>

Addressing-too-many-failed-login-

attempts#:~:text=Account%20lockout%20policy%20features&text=These%20 policy%20settings%20help%20prevent,attacks%20on%20an%20organization' s%20network>[Accessed: 9 September 2023].

Ebert, K., Axelsson, L. and Harbor, J., 2015. Opportunities and challenges for building alumni networks in Sweden: a case study of Stockholm University. *Journal of Higher Education Policy and Management*, [e-journal] 37(2), pp. 252–262. https://doi.org/10.1080/1360080x.2015.1019117.

Fagarasan, C. et al., 2021. Agile, waterfall and iterative approach in information technology projects. *IOP Conference Series*, [e-journal] 1169(1), p. 012025. https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899x/1169/1/012025.

Feltner, S., 2023. *Single-factor Authentication (SFA) vs. Multi-factor Authentication (MFA)*. Delinia Inc., [blog] 1 March. Available at: < https://delinea.com/blog/sfa-mfa-

difference#:~:text=What%20is%20Single%2Dfactor%20Authentication%20(S FA)%3F,(credential)%20to%20a%20username.> [Accessed: 15 March 2023].

Gillis, A.S., 2022. *user acceptance testing (UAT)*. [online] Available at: https://www.techtarget.com/searchsoftwarequality/definition/user-

acceptance-testing-UAT> [Accessed: 5 September 2023].

Iyiola, M., 2022. How Fraudsters Use Bots to Bypass CAPTCHAs. ClickCease,[blog]7October.Available

at: <https://www.clickcease.com/blog/bypassing-captcha-with-

bots/> [Accessed: 9 March 2023].

Khan, H.Z.U. and Zahid, H., 2010. Comparative study of authentication techniques. *International Journal of Video & Image Processing and Network Security IJVIPNS*, [e-journal] 10(04), pp.09-13.

LoginTC, n.d. *Biometric authentication*. [online] Accessed at: https://www.logintc.com/types-of-authentication/biometric-

authentication/#:~:text=Biometric%20authentication%20refers%20to%20a,% 2C%20retinas%2C%20and%20facial%20features.> [Accessed: 7 August 2023].

McAlexander, J.H. and Koenig, H.G., 2001. University Experiences, the Student-College Relationship, and Alumni Support. *Journal of Marketing for Higher Education*, [e-journal] 10(3), pp. 21–44. https://doi.org/10.1300/j050v10n03_02.

Pedro, I.M., Mendes, J. and Pereira, L.M., 2021. Understanding Alumni-Alma mater commitment relationships upstream and downstream. *Journal of Marketing for Higher Education*, [e-journal] 31(2), pp. 175–196. https://doi.org/10.1080/08841241.2020.1768200.

Public Bank Berhad, n.d.. *PBe Registration*. [online] Available at: https://www.pbebank.com/Personal-Banking/FAQs/PBe-Online-Banking/PBe-

Registration.aspx#:~:text=What%20is%20the%20Personal%20Login,and%20 Password%20as%20your%20PLP.%3E> [Accessed: 12 March 2023].

Reese, K. et al., 2019. A Usability Study of Five Two-Factor AuthenticationMethods.[pdf]USENIX.Availableat:<https://www.usenix.org/system/files/soups2019-reese.pdf>[Accessed: 16March 2023].

Saeed, S. et al., 2019. Analysis of Software Development Methodologies. *International Journal of Computing and Digital Systems*, [e-journal] 8(5), pp. 445–460. https://doi.org/10.12785/ijcds/080502.

Summers, W.C. and Bosworth, E., 2004, January. Password policy: the good, the bad, and the ugly. In Proceedings of the winter international synposium on Information and communication technologies (pp. 1-6).

Simplilearn, 2023. Agile Sprint in Software Development: Definition, Process, & Roles. [online] Available at: https://www.simplilearn.com/agile-sprint-

article#:~:text=Sprints%20are%20timeboxed%20iterations%20of,into%20sma ller%2C%20more%20manageable%20pieces.> [Accessed: 9 March 2023].

Snijders, I. *et al.*, 2019. Alumni loyalty drivers in higher education. *Social Psychology of Education*, [e-journal] 22(3), pp. 607–627. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11218-019-09488-4.

Sunway University, n.d.. *Sunway Alumni Relations*. [online] Available at: <https://student.sunway.edu.my/services/sunway-alumni-relations> [Accessed: 12 March 2023].

Sunway University, n.d..Sunway Career Services Policies and Guidelines forEmployers.[pdf]Availableat:<https://student.sunway.edu.my/sites/default/files/Sun-</td>

U%20Career%20Portal%20Policy%20(Employer).pdf> [Accessed: 12 March

2023].

Szentgyorgyi-Siklosi, A., 2023. *Active Directory Account lockout Policy best practices*. Lepide, [blog] 11 July. Available at: [Accessed: 9 September 2023].

Taylor University, n.d.. *Taylor's Alumni Community*. [online] Available at: [Accessed: 16 April 2023].">https://www.taylorsalumni.org/>[Accessed: 16 April 2023].

Taylor University, n.d.. *Taylor's University*. [online] Available at: https://university.taylors.edu.my/en.html [Accessed: 16 April 2023].

Taylor University, n.d.. *Taylor's University*. [online] Available at: https://taylorsuniversity.in/why-taylors.html [Accessed: 16 April 2023].

TechTarget, n.d.. *single-factor authentication (SFA)*. [online] Available at: < https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/single-factor-authentication-SFA> [Accessed: 15 March 2023].

Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman, n.d.. *Department of Alumni Relations and Placement*. [online] Available at: https://alumni.utar.edu.my/> [Accessed: 12 March 2023].

Walker, D., 2022. *The top 12 password-cracking techniques used by hackers*. [online] Available at: https://www.itpro.co.uk/security/34616/the-top-password-cracking-techniques-used-by-hackers> [Accessed: 9 March 2023]. Whiting, A. and Williams, D.R., 2013. Why people use social media: a uses and gratifications approach. *Qualitative Market Research: An International Journal*, [e-journal] 16(4), pp. 362–369. https://doi.org/10.1108/qmr-06-2013-0041.

Will, T., 2021. *Measuring and Interpreting System Usability Scale (SUS)*. [online]. Available at: https://uiuxtrend.com/measuring-system-usability-scale-sus/> [Accessed: 5 September 2023].

Windows Active Directory, n.d.. *Active Directory Account Lockout Policy -An overview*. [online] Available at: https://www.windows-active-directory.com/account-lockout-policy-active-directory.html [Accessed: 9 September 2023].

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: SUS Questionnaires

Email * kennyyong628@1utar.my										
I think I would like to use this system regularly. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I found the social networ	king systen	n unnecess	arily comp	lex. *						
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				
I thought the social netwo	orking syst	em was ea	sy to use. *							
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I think that I would need t system.	the support	of a techn	ical person	to be able	to use this	social networking *				
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				
I found the various functi	ions in the s	aocial netw	orking syst	tem were w	vell integrat	ed. *				
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I thought there was too n	nuch incon:	sistency in	this social	networking	g system. *					
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				

I imagine that most people would learn to use this social networking system very quickly. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I found the social networking system very awkward to use. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree				
I felt very confident using) the social	networking) system. *							
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I needed to learn a lot of	I needed to learn a lot of things before I could get going with this social networking system. *									
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	\odot	\circ	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				

Email * cindywee080500@gmail.co	m					
I think I would like to use	this system	n regularly.	•			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I found the social networ	king syster	n unnecess	sarily comp	lex. *		
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I thought the social netw	orking syst	em was ea	sy to use. *			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I think that I would need t system.	the support	t of a techn	ical person	to be able	to use this	social networking *
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree
I found the various functi	ons in the s	social netw	orking syst	tem were w	vell integrat	ed. *
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I thought there was too n	nuch incon	sistency in	this social	networking	g system. *	
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	۲	\bigcirc	0	0	0	Strongly Agree

I imagine that most people would learn to use this social networking system very quickly. st										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I found the social networking system very awkward to use. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				
I felt very confident using	the social	networking	g system. *							
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree				
I needed to learn a lot of things before I could get going with this social networking system. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				

Email * sixthmikey@gmail.com						
I think I would like to use	this systen	n regularly.	•			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree
I found the social networ	king syster	n unnecess	arily comp	lex. *		
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree
I thought the social netw	orking syst	em was ea	sy to use. *			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree
I think that I would need to system.	the support	of a techn	ical person	to be able	to use this	social networking *
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	۲	0	0	Strongly Agree
I found the various functi	ions in the s	social netw	orking syst	tem were v	vell integrat	ed. *
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I thought there was too n	nuch incon	sistency in	this social	networking	g system. *	
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	۲	\bigcirc	0	0	\bigcirc	Strongly Agree

I imagine that most people would learn to use this social networking system very quickly. st										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree				
I found the social networking system very awkward to use. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				
I felt very confident using the social networking system. *										
i feit very confident using	the social	networking) system. *							
i feit very confident Using	the social	networking 2) system. * 3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree					5	Strongly Agree				
	1	2	3	4	۲					
Strongly Disagree	1	2	3	4	۲					

Email * alvinhai@1utar.my									
I think I would like to use	this systen	n regularly.	•						
	1	2	3	4	5				
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree			
I found the social networ	king systen	n unnecess	arily comp	lex. *					
	1	2	3	4	5				
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree			
I thought the social netw	orking syst	em was ea	sy to use. *						
	1	2	3	4	5				
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree			
I think that I would need system.	the support	of a techn	ical person	to be able	to use this	social networking *			
	1	2	3	4	5				
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree			
I found the various functions in the social networking system were well integrated. *									
	1	2	3	4	5				
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree			
I thought there was too much inconsistency in this social networking system. *									
	1	2	3	4	5				
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree			

I imagine that most people would learn to use this social networking system very quickly. st										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree				
I found the social networking system very awkward to use. *										
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				
I felt very confident using) the social	networking) system. *							
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	\bigcirc	Strongly Agree				
I needed to learn a lot of	I needed to learn a lot of things before I could get going with this social networking system. *									
	1	2	3	4	5					
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree				

Email * janicetan822@gmail.com											
I think I would like to use	this systen	n regularly.	•								
	1	2	3	4	5						
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree					
I found the social networ	king syster	n unnecess	sarily comp	lex. *							
	1	2	3	4	5						
Strongly Disagree	0	0	۲	0	0	Strongly Agree					
I thought the social netw	I thought the social networking system was easy to use. *										
	1	2	3	4	5						
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree					
I think that I would need t system.	the support	of a techn	ical person	to be able	to use this	social networking *					
	1	2	3	4	5						
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree					
I found the various functi	I found the various functions in the social networking system were well integrated. *										
	1	2	3	4	5						
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree					
I thought there was too n	nuch incon	sistency in	this social	networking	g system. *						
	1	2	3	4	5						
Strongly Disagree	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	۲	0	\bigcirc	Strongly Agree					

I imagine that most people would learn to use this social networking system very quickly. st							
	1	2	3	4	5		
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree	
I found the social networ	I found the social networking system very awkward to use. *						
	1	2	3	4	5		
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree	
I felt very confident using	the social	networking) system. *				
	1	2	3	4	5		
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	\bigcirc	Strongly Agree	
I needed to learn a lot of things before I could get going with this social networking system. *							
	1	2	3	4	5		
Strongly Disagree	0	0	۲	0	\bigcirc	Strongly Agree	

Email * sunshuai0604@gmail.com						
I think I would like to use	this systen	n regularly.	•			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I found the social networ	king systen	n unnecess	arily comp	lex. *		
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree
I thought the social netw	orking syst	em was ea	sy to use. *			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	0	۲	Strongly Agree
I think that I would need system.	the support	of a techn	ical person	to be able	to use this	social networking *
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	۲	0	0	0	Strongly Agree
I found the various funct	ions in the s	social netw	orking syst	tem were v	vell integrat	ed. *
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree
I thought there was too r	nuch incon	sistency in	this social	networking	g system. *	
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	۲	0	0	0	0	Strongly Agree

I imagine that most peop	I imagine that most people would learn to use this social networking system very quickly. *					
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	0	0	۲	0	Strongly Agree
I found the social networ	king systen	n very awk	ward to use	e. *		
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	\circ	۲	0	0	\circ	Strongly Agree
I felt very confident using	the social	networking) system. *			
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	0	\bigcirc	0	۲	\bigcirc	Strongly Agree
I needed to learn a lot of things before I could get going with this social networking system. *						
	1	2	3	4	5	
Strongly Disagree	۲	\circ	0	0	\circ	Strongly Agree

APPENDIX B: User Acceptance Test Results

Tester 1:

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-001				
Test Module:	Login account				
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng	Yong Zheng Heng			
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023				
Test Description		Status	Comment		
Able to show personal l	ogin phrase of entered id	Pass			
Able to lock the logi attempt	n attempt after exceeding maximum login	Pass			
Able to show a personal login phrase even if entered id is not existed		Pass			
Able to attempt login after login attempt being locked		Pass			

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-002				
Test Module:	Register account				
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng				
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023				
Test Description		Status	Comment		
Able to register an acco	unt using valid student ID and IC	Pass			
Able to show error message when registration credentials are invalid		Pass			
Able to show password policies		Pass			

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-003		
Test Module:	Make donation		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to make a donation	n	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-004				
Test Module:	Apply career advisory session				
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng				
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023				
Test Description		Status	Comment		
Able to view career guidelines.	advisory session services and application	Pass			

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-005			
Test Module:	View institutional information			
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng			
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023			
Test Description	L	Status	Comment	
Able to view list of new	'S	Pass		
Able to view details of	news	Pass		
Ablet to view list of eve	ents	Pass		
Able to view details of	event	Pass		
Able to sort the news ar	nd events list based on year	Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-006				
Test Module:	Manage profile				
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng				
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023	08-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment		
Able to view personal d	letails	Pass			
Able to view personal e	ducation background list	Pass			
Able to view personal w	vork experiences	Pass			
Able to edit personal de	etails	Pass			
Able to add an education	n background	Pass			
Able to delete a persona	al education background	Pass			
Able to add a personal	work experience	Pass			
Able to delete a persona	al work experience	Pass			

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-007				
Test Module:	View job list				
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng				
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023				
Test Description		Status	Comment		
Able to view job list		Pass			
Able to view job's deta	ils	Pass			
Able to sort the job list	based on industry and employment type	Pass			

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-008		
Test Module:	Apply job		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to apply a job thro	ugh email	Pass	
Able to view generated	resume	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-009		
Test Module:	Manage own post		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a post		Pass	
Able to edit own post		Pass	
Able to delete own post		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-010		
Test Module:	React post		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to like a post		Pass	
Able to dislike a post		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-011		
Test Module:	Leave comment		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a comment	on a post	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-012		
Test Module:	Chat		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to create a convers	sation with a user	Pass	
Able to send a message to another user in real time		Pass	
Able to receive a message from another user in real time		Pass	
Able to receive notification	tion	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-013		
Test Module:	Search User		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description	L	Status	Comment
Able to search for a use	r based on name	Pass	
Able to view list of user	rs based on the input	Pass	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-014		
Test Module:	View user details		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view details of	a user.	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-015		
Test Module:	View news feed		
Participant's Name:	Yong Zheng Heng		
Test Execution Date:	08-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view list of share	red posts	Pass	
Able to sort the news fe	ed based on date and order	Pass	

Tester 2:

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-001			
Test Module:	Login account			
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to show personal login phrase of entered id		Pass		
Able to lock the logi attempt	n attempt after exceeding maximum login	Pass		
Able to show a personal login phrase even if entered id is not existed		Pass		
Able to attempt login after login attempt being locked		Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-002		
Test Module:	Register account		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to register an acco	unt using valid student ID and IC	Pass	
Able to show error message when registration credentials are invalid		Pass	
Able to show password	policies	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-003		
Test Module:	Make donation		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to make a donation	1	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-004		
Test Module:	Apply career advisory session		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description	·	Status	Comment
Able to view career guidelines.	advisory session services and application	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-005		
Test Module:	View institutional information		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description	L	Status	Comment
Able to view list of new	'S	Pass	
Able to view details of	news	Pass	
Ablet to view list of eve	ents	Pass	
Able to view details of event		Pass	
Able to sort the news ar	nd events list based on year	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-006		
Test Module:	Manage profile Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Participant's Name:			
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view personal details		Pass	
Able to view personal education background list		Pass	
Able to view personal work experiences		Pass	
Able to edit personal details		Pass	
Able to add an educatio	n background	Pass	
Able to delete a personal education background		Pass	
Able to add a personal work experience		Pass	
Able to delete a personal work experience		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-007			
Test Module:	View job list			
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei			
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to view job list		Pass		
Able to view job's details		Pass		
Able to sort the job list based on industry and employment type		Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-008			
Test Module:	Apply job			
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei			
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to apply a job through email		Pass		
Able to view generated resume		Pass		
Test Case ID:	UAT-U-009			
-----------------------------	------------------	--------	---------	
Test Module:	Manage own post			
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei			
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to add a post		Pass		
Able to edit own post		Pass		
Able to delete own post		Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-010		
Test Module:	React post		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to like a post		Pass	
Able to dislike a post		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-011		
Test Module:	Leave comment		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a comment on a post		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-012		
Test Module:	Chat		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description	I	Status	Comment
Able to create a converse	sation with a user	Pass	
Able to send a message to another user in real time		Pass	
Able to receive a message from another user in real time		Pass	
Able to receive notification		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-013		
Test Module:	Search User		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to search for a use	r based on name	Pass	
Able to view list of users based on the input		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-014		
Test Module:	View user details		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view details of a user.		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-015		
Test Module:	View news feed		
Participant's Name:	Cindy Wee Zi Wei		
Test Execution Date:	06-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view list of share	red posts	Pass	
Able to sort the news feed based on date and order		Pass	

Tester 3:

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-001		
Test Module:	Login account		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to show personal login phrase of entered id		Pass	
Able to lock the login attempt after exceeding maximum login		Pass	
attempt			
Able to show a personal login phrase even if entered id is not existed		Pass	
Able to attempt login af	Able to attempt login after login attempt being locked		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-002		
Test Module:	Register account		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to register an acco	Able to register an account using valid student ID and IC		
Able to show error message when registration credentials are invalid		Pass	
Able to show password policies		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-003		
Test Module:	Make donation		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to make a donation		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-004			
Test Module:	Apply career advisory session			
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh			
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to view career guidelines.	advisory session services and application	Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-005		
Test Module:	View institutional information		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description	L	Status	Comment
Able to view list of new	'S	Pass	
Able to view details of news		Pass	
Ablet to view list of events		Pass	
Able to view details of event		Pass	
Able to sort the news and events list based on year		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-006		
Test Module:	Manage profile		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view personal details		Pass	
Able to view personal education background list		Pass	
Able to view personal work experiences		Pass	
Able to edit personal details		Pass	
Able to add an education background		Pass	
Able to delete a personal education background		Pass	
Able to add a personal work experience		Pass	
Able to delete a personal work experience		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-007		
Test Module:	View job list		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view job list		Pass	
Able to view job's deta	ils	Pass	
Able to sort the job list	based on industry and employment type	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-008		
Test Module:	Apply job		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to apply a job thro	ugh email	Pass	
Able to view generated	resume	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-009			
Test Module:	Manage own post			
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh			
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to add a post		Pass		
Able to edit own post		Pass		
Able to delete own post		Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-010		
Test Module:	React post		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to like a post		Pass	
Able to dislike a post		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-011		
Test Module:	Leave comment		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a comment on a post		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-012		
Test Module:	Chat		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to create a converse	sation with a user	Pass	
Able to send a message to another user in real time		Pass	
Able to receive a message from another user in real time		Pass	
Able to receive notification		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-013		
Test Module:	Search User		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description	L	Status	Comment
Able to search for a use	r based on name	Pass	
Able to view list of user	rs based on the input	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-014		
Test Module:	View user details		
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh		
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view details of a user.		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-U-015			
Test Module:	View news feed			
Participant's Name:	Mikey Koh			
Test Execution Date:	05-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to view list of share	red posts	Pass		
Able to sort the news feed based on date and order		Pass		

Tester 4:

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-016		
Test Module:	Admin Login		
Participant's Name:	Alvin Hai Yong Guang		
Test Execution Date:	11-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to login to the according to the ac	ount	Pass	
Able to view personal login phrase		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-017		
Test Module:	Manage User		
Participant's Name:	Alvin Hai Yong Guang		
Test Execution Date:	11-09-2023		
Test Description	Status Comment		
Able to view all users in	the user list.	Pass	
Able to add a new user		Pass	
Able to delete a user from the user list		Pass	
Able to edit a specific user's personal details in the user list		Pass	
Able to add an educa	tion background and work experience to a	Pass	
specific user			
Able to delete a specific education background and work experience		Pass	
from a specific user			
Able to sort the user list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-018		
Test Module:	Manage Post		
Participant's Name:	Alvin Hai Yong Guang		
Test Execution Date:	11-09-2023		
Test Description	L	Status	Comment
Able to add a post		Pass	
Able to delete a post from the post list		Pass	
Able to edit a specifc post's details in the post list		Pass	
Able to sort the post list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-019		
Test Module:	Manage Job		
Participant's Name:	Alvin Hai Yong Guang		
Test Execution Date:	11-09-2023		
Test Description	Status		Comment
Able to add a job		Pass	
Able to delete a job from	n the job list	Pass	
Able to edit a specific job's details in the job list		Pass	
Able to sort the job list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-020		
Test Module:	Manage News		
Participant's Name:	Alvin Hai Yong Guang		
Test Execution Date:	11-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a news		Pass	
Able to delete a news fr	om the news list	Pass	
Able to edit details of a specific news in the news list		Pass	
Able to sort the news list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-021		
Test Module:	Manage Events		
Participant's Name:	Alvin Hai Yong Guang		
Test Execution Date:	11-09-2023		
Test Description	Status Comm		Comment
Able to add an event		Pass	
Able to delete an event	from the event list	Pass	
Able to edit a specific event in the event list		Pass	
Able to sort the event list by any attribute		Pass	

Tester 5:

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-016			
Test Module:	Admin Login			
Participant's Name:	Janice tan			
Test Execution Date:	10-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to login to the acco	ount	Pass		
Able to view personal login phrase		Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-017			
Test Module:	Manage User			
Participant's Name:	Janice tan	Janice tan		
Test Execution Date:	10-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to view all users in	n the user list.	Pass		
Able to add a new user		Pass		
Able to delete a user from	Able to delete a user from the user list			
Able to edit a specific u	ser's personal details in the user list	Pass		
Able to add an educa	tion background and work experience to a	Pass		
specific user				
Able to delete a specific education background and work experience		Pass		
from a specific user				
Able to sort the user list	Able to sort the user list by any attribute			

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-018		
Test Module:	Manage Post		
Participant's Name:	Janice tan		
Test Execution Date:	10-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a post		Pass	
Able to delete a post from	om the post list	Pass	
Able to edit a specifc post's details in the post list		Pass	
Able to sort the post list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-019		
Test Module:	Manage Job		
Participant's Name:	Janice tan		
Test Execution Date:	10-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a job		Pass	
Able to delete a job from	n the job list	Pass	
Able to edit a specific job's details in the job list		Pass	
Able to sort the job list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-020		
Test Module:	Manage News		
Participant's Name:	Janice tan		
Test Execution Date:	10-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a news		Pass	
Able to delete a news fr	om the news list	Pass	
Able to edit details of a specific news in the news list		Pass	
Able to sort the news list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-021		
Test Module:	Manage Events		
Participant's Name:	Janice tan		
Test Execution Date:	10-09-2023		
Test Description	Status Comm		Comment
Able to add an event		Pass	
Able to delete an event	from the event list	Pass	
Able to edit a specific event in the event list		Pass	
Able to sort the event list	Able to sort the event list by any attribute		

Tester 6:

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-016		
Test Module:	Admin Login		
Participant's Name:	Lee Teck Guan		
Test Execution Date:	09-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to login to the according to the ac	ount	Pass	
Able to view personal login phrase		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-017		
Test Module:	Manage User		
Participant's Name:	Lee Teck Guan		
Test Execution Date:	09-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to view all users in	n the user list.	Pass	
Able to add a new user	Able to add a new user		
Able to delete a user from	Able to delete a user from the user list		
Able to edit a specific u	ser's personal details in the user list	Pass	
Able to add an educa	tion background and work experience to a	Pass	
specific user			
Able to delete a specific education background and work experience		Pass	
from a specific user			
Able to sort the user list	t by any attribute	Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-018		
Test Module:	Manage Post		
Participant's Name:	Lee Teck Guan		
Test Execution Date:	09-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a post		Pass	
Able to delete a post from the post list		Pass	
Able to edit a specifc post's details in the post list		Pass	
Able to sort the post list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-019			
Test Module:	Manage Job			
Participant's Name:	Lee Teck Guan			
Test Execution Date:	09-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to add a job		Pass		
Able to delete a job from the job list		Pass		
Able to edit a specific job's details in the job list		Pass		
Able to sort the job list by any attribute		Pass		

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-020		
Test Module:	Manage News		
Participant's Name:	Lee Teck Guan		
Test Execution Date:	09-09-2023		
Test Description		Status	Comment
Able to add a news		Pass	
Able to delete a news from the news list		Pass	
Able to edit details of a specific news in the news list		Pass	
Able to sort the news list by any attribute		Pass	

Test Case ID:	UAT-A-021			
Test Module:	Manage Events			
Participant's Name:	Lee Teck Guan			
Test Execution Date:	09-09-2023			
Test Description		Status	Comment	
Able to add an event		Pass		
Able to delete an event from the event list		Pass		
Able to edit a specific event in the event list		Pass		
Able to sort the event list by any attribute		Pass		